City of Jonesboro

300 S. Church Street
Jonesboro, AR 72401

Signature Copy

Resolution: R-EN-090-2024

File Number: RES-24:094 **Enactment Number: R-EN-090-2024**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF JONESBORO, ARKANSAS TO ACCEPT THE LOW BID AND ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH BAILEY CONTRACTORS, INC. FOR THE JONESBORO BIKE PLAZA (Bid 24:23)

WHEREAS, the City of Jonesboro desires to accept the low bid and enter into a contract for the Jonesboro Bike Plaza (Bid 24:23);

WHEREAS, the low bidder and the firm selected for the project is Bailey Contractors, Inc.;

WHEREAS, the City of Jonesboro has elected to take deductive alternates based on the attached value engineering sheet; and,

WHEREAS, the funding for the execution of the contract, in the amount of $317,359.03, shall come from the 2024 Capital Improvement budget for Parks and compensation shall be paid in accordance with the contract documents.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JONESBORO, ARKANSAS;

Section 1: That the City of Jonesboro shall accept the low bid and enter a contract with Bailey Contractors, Inc. with deductive alternates based on value engineering sheet for the Jonesboro Bike Plaza.

Section 2. That funding for the execution of the contract shall come from the 2024 Capital Improvement budget for Parks and compensation shall be paid in accordance with the contract documents.

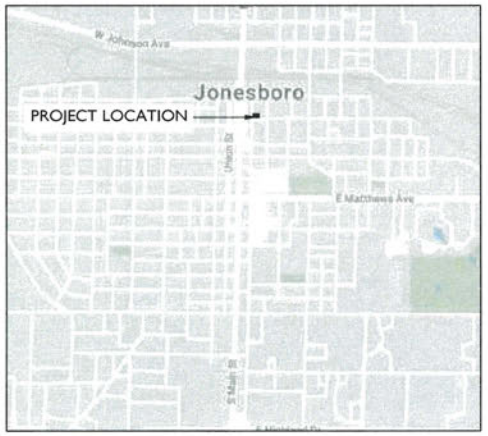
Section 3. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized by the City Council for the City of Jonesboro to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this contract.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 3RD DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2024.

OFFICIAL CITY DOCUMENT OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

JBR BIKE PLAZA

ADDRESS: CREATH AVE. AND SOUTH CHURCH ST, JONESBORO, AR 72401
PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
DATE: JUNE 13, 2024



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

NORTH

AERIAL MAP
NOT TO SCALE

NORTH

Sheet List Table	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
C0.00	Cover Sheet
C0.10	Demolition Plan
C1.00	Site Plan
C1.01	Site Layout Plan
C2.00	Utility Plan
C3.00	Grading and Drainage Plan
C4.00	Erosion Control Plan
C4.10	Erosion Control Details
C5.00	Site Details
C5.01	Site Details
C5.02	Site Details
C5.03	Site Details
C5.04	Site Details
C5.05	Site Details
L1.00	Landscape and Lighting Plan
L1.01	Landscape Details and Notes

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
ECOLOGICAL DESIGN GROUP, INC.
MARTIN SMITH
210 EAST AVE.
WYNNE, AR 72396
MSMITH@ECOLOGICALDG.COM
870.588.6426

CIVIL ENGINEER:
ECOLOGICAL DESIGN GROUP, INC.
JD BORGESON, PE
120 SOUTH IZARD STREET
LITTLE ROCK, AR 72201
JDBORGESON@ECOLOGICALDG.COM
903.293.0622

OWNER OF RECORD:
CITY OF JONESBORO
CONTACT: CRAIG LIGHT, PE
ADDRESS:300 S CHURCH ST.
JONESBORO, AR 72401
CLIGHT@JONESBORO.ORG
PHONE: 870.932.2438

SURVEYOR:
FISCHER ARNOLD
1801 LATOURETTE DRIVE
JONESBORO, AR 72404
870.932.2019

ABBREVIATIONS

BEUD	BENTONVILLE ELECTRICAL UTILITY DEPT	LB	POUNDS
BW	BOTTOM WIDTH	LD	LEAK DETECTION
CL	CENTERLINE	LEN	LENGTH
CLR	CLEARANCE	LFG	LANDFILL GAS
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	MAX	MAXIMUM
DIA	DIAMETER	MH	MANHOLE
DIC	DUAL CONTAINED	MIN	MINIMUM
DWG	DRAWING	N	NORTHING
E	EASTING	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
EL	ELEVATION	OC	ON CENTER
EWOC	EACH WAY ON CENTER	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
EX	EXISTING	PL	PROPERTY LINE
FES	FLARED END SECTION	PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
FL	FLOW LINE	R	RADIUS
FT	FEET	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
FL IN	FLOW LINE IN	ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
FL OUT	FLOW LINE OUT	SCH	SCHEDULE
GA	GAUGE	SS	STAINLESS STEEL
GMP	GAS MONITORING PROBE	SQ	SQUARE
HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	STA	STATION
HORZ	HORIZONTAL	STD	STANDARD DUTY
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	TYP	TYPICAL
INV	INVERT	VERT	VERTICAL

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

6.13.24

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

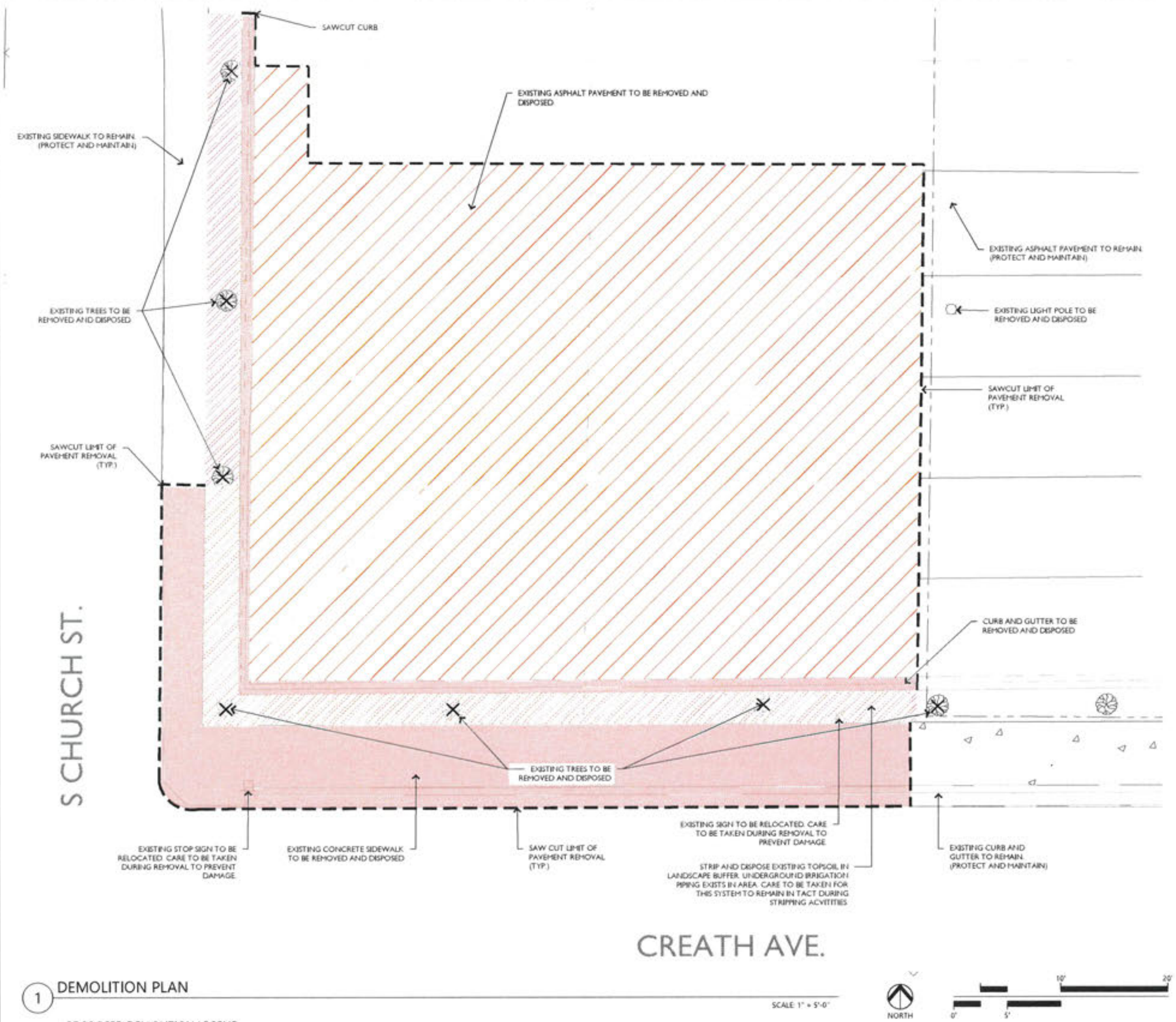
JBR BIKE PLAZA
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO: 24-001
DATE: 2024.06.13

REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE: COVER SHEET
SHEET NO: C0.00



1 DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 5'-0"

NORTH

0' 5' 10' 20'

PROPOSED DEMOLITION LEGEND

- TREE TO BE REMOVED
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK, CURB, AND GUTTER REMOVAL AREA
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL AREA
- LANDSCAPE REMOVAL AREA
- SAWCUT PAVEMENT LINE

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. DEMOLITION SHALL NOT BEGIN UNTIL THE APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND REQUIRED TREE PRESERVATION FENCING HAVE BEEN INSTALLED
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES FOR DEMOLITION AND DISPOSAL OF ALL MATERIALS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ADJACENT PROPERTY IS NOT DAMAGED.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES REGARDING RELOCATION, REMOVAL, AND/OR DISCONNECTION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES WITH FENCING, BARRICADES, ENCLOSURES, ETC.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF ANY UNDERGROUND TANKS ARE FOUND ON SITE.
7. ALL TREES (EXCEPT THOSE SHOWN TO BE PROTECTED) AND VEGETATION WITHIN THE CLEARING AND GRADING LIMITS SHALL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED INCLUDING TREE ROOT SYSTEMS. ALL DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE.
8. STRIP TOPSOIL AND STOCKPILE IN THE DESIGNATED AREA FOR FUTURE USE.
9. LARGE ROCKS AND BOULDERS SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED FROM THE SITE.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 195

E | D | G

Ecological Design Group, Inc

www.ecologicaldg.com
phone. 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

STATE OF ARKANSAS LICENSED ... No. 1807 ... BORGESON
6.13.24

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION Ecological Design Group, Inc. No. 2113 ARKANSAS

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

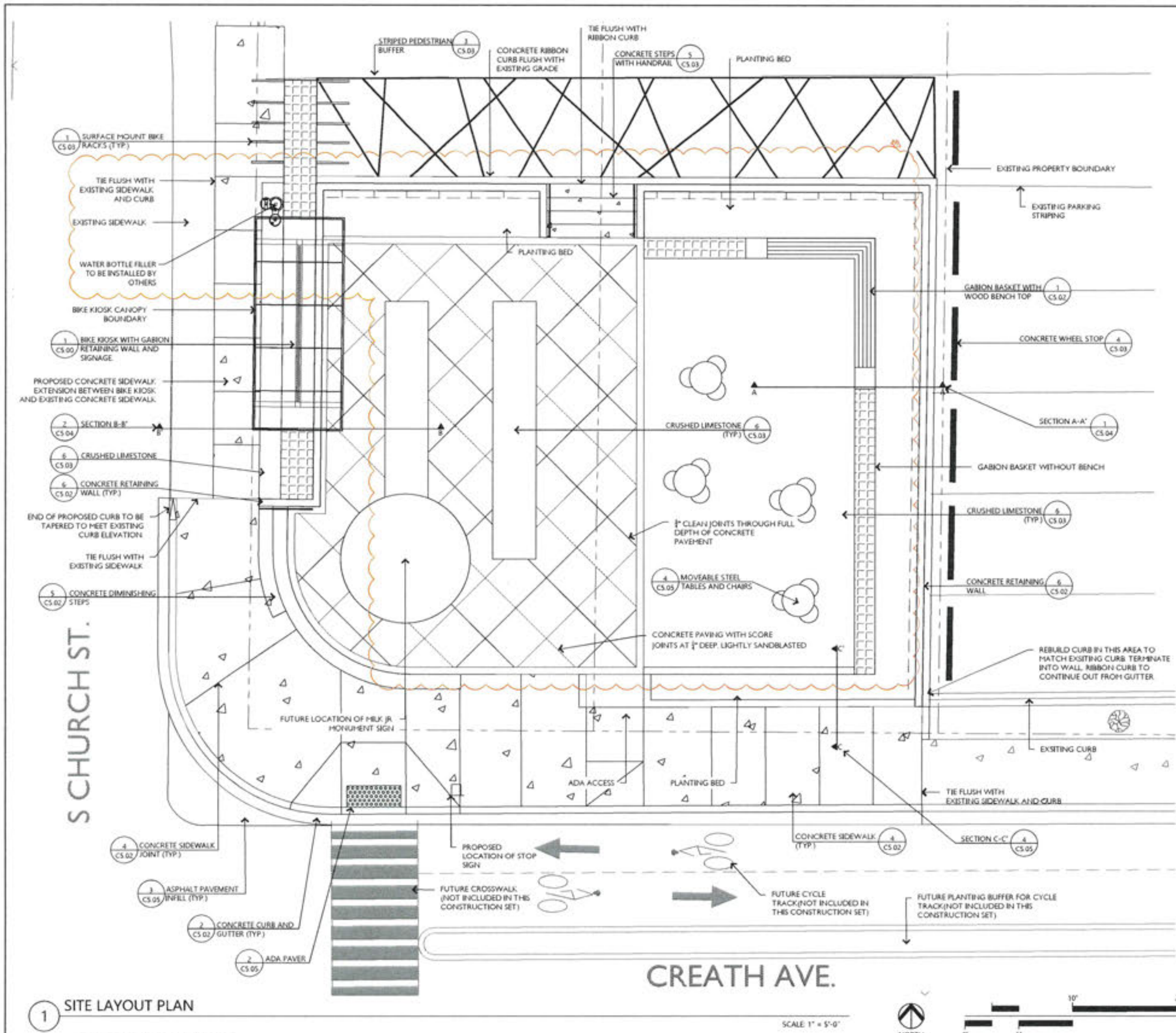
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO	24-001
DATE	2024-06-13

REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE	100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE	DEMOLITION PLAN
SHEET NO	C0.10



1 SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 5'-0"

PROPOSED SITE PLAN LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER (REF. PLANS FOR TYPE)
- TYPICAL CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- SCORED CONCRETE
- CRUSHED LIMESTONE
- GABION BASKET
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING SURVEY DATA WAS OBTAINED FROM A TOPOGRAPHIC & BOUNDARY SURVEY PERFORMED BY FISCHER ARNOLD, INC AND DATED 05-18-2020.
2. SURVEY DATA IS BASED UPON NAD 83, STATE STATE PLANE, ARKANSAS NORTH FEET COORDINATE SYSTEM.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM.
4. ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CITY, COUNTY, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS AND CODES AS WELL AS OSHA STANDARDS. SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
5. THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF KNOWN UTILITIES & SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES AS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ABOVE-GROUND VISIBLE STRUCTURES & RECORD DRAWINGS PROVIDED. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY VARY FROM LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF THESE & ALL OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR LATENT FACILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. ALL REPAIRS OR RELOCATIONS NECESSARY SHALL BE MADE AS REQUIRED BY THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY OR STRUCTURE & THE COST OF SUCH REPAIRS NECESSARY SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. ALL WORK PERFORMED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY OF JONESBORO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AND TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT.
7. ALL STREETS, DRIVES, WALKS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, FENCES, ETC. THAT ARE DISTURBED SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION USING LIKE MATERIALS. COST OF SUCH REPAIRS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS PROVISION FOR PAYMENT IS MADE IN THE PROPOSAL.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE ONE CALL CENTER AT 1-800-482-8998 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DIGGING IN ORDER THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CAN BE LOCATED.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BEGIN WORK UNTIL THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED. AND THE SWPPP, EROSION CONTROL PLAN, AND SIGNED AUTOMATIC NOTICE OF COVERAGE IS POSTED ON SITE.
10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FIELD TESTING AS DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO COMPACTION DENSITY TESTING, ETC.), AND SHALL PROVIDE RESULTS TO ENGINEER, AND MAINTAIN RECORDS AND RESULTS OF ALL TESTS PERFORMED DURING CONSTRUCTION. TESTING BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID.
11. EXISTING FACILITIES AND FEATURES ARE SHOWN LIGHT-LINED AND/OR SCREENED. NEW FACILITIES AND FEATURES ARE SHOWN SOLID AND HEAVY-LINED.
12. SLOPES AND GRADES SHOWN ARE IN UNITS OF FT/FT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
13. ALL PAVEMENT AND CURB MEASUREMENTS ARE TAKEN FROM FACE OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
14. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 155

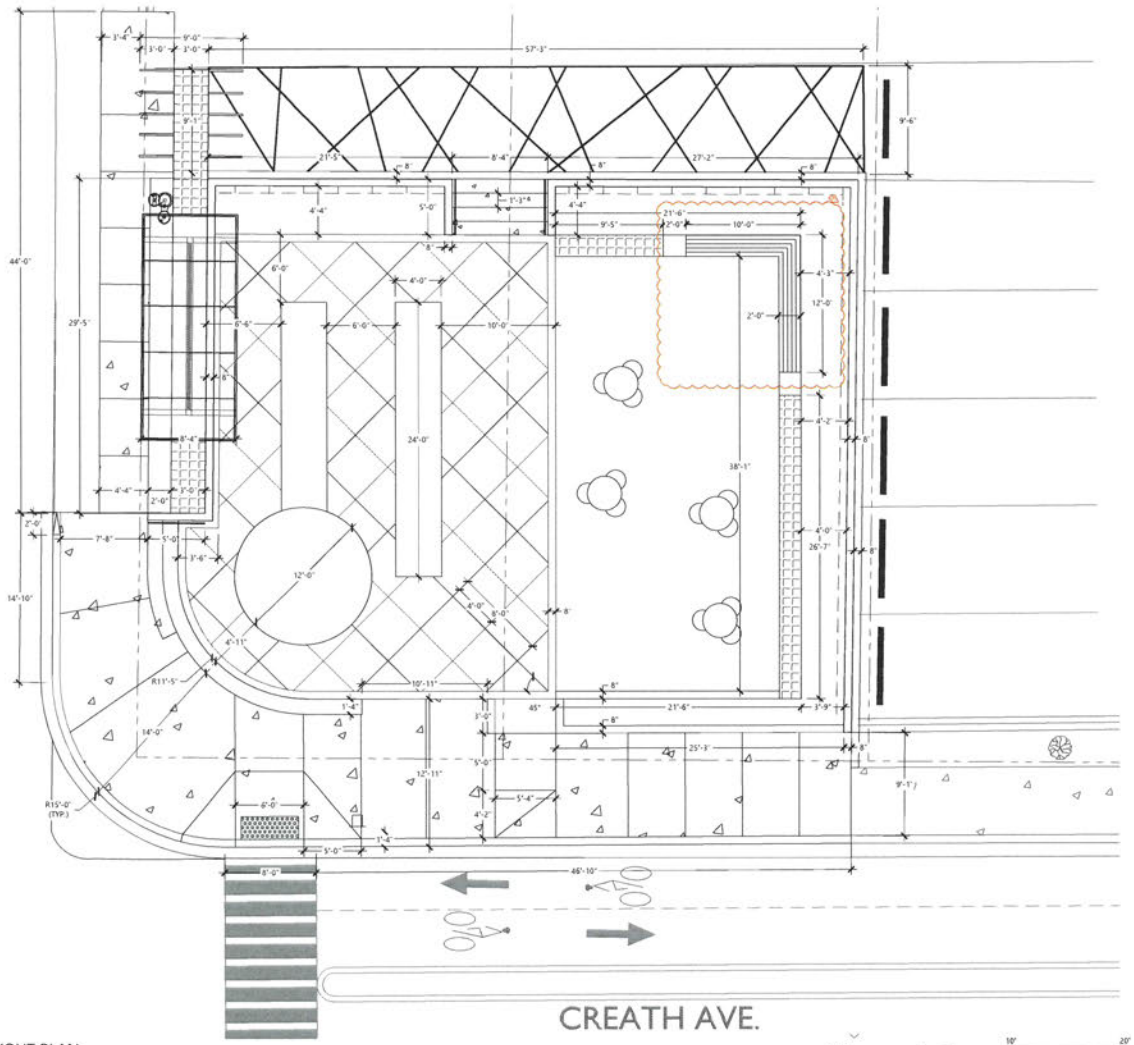
E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone: 501 376 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO.	24-001
DATE	2024.06.13
PHASE	100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE	SITE PLAN
SHEET NO.	C1.00



1 SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 5'-0"

NORTH

0' 5' 10' 20'

PROPOSED SITE PLAN LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER (REF. PLANS FOR TYPE)
- TYPICAL CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- SCORED CONCRETE
- CRUSHED LIMESTONE
- GABION BASKET
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING SURVEY DATA WAS OBTAINED FROM A TOPOGRAPHIC & BOUNDARY SURVEY PERFORMED BY FISCHER ARNOLD, INC AND DATED 05-18-2020.
2. SURVEY DATA IS BASED UPON NAD 83, STATE STATE PLANE, ARKANSAS NORTH FEET COORDINATE SYSTEM.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED UPON NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM.
4. ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CITY, COUNTY, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS AND CODES AS WELL AS OSHA STANDARDS. SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
5. THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF KNOWN UTILITIES & SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES AS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ABOVE-GROUND VISIBLE STRUCTURES & RECORD DRAWINGS PROVIDED. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY VARY FROM LOCATIONS SHOWN HEREON. ADDITIONAL BURIED UTILITIES/STRUCTURES MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF THESE & ALL OTHER SUBSURFACE AND/OR LATENT FACILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. ALL REPAIRS OR RELOCATIONS NECESSARY SHALL BE MADE AS REQUIRED BY THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY OR STRUCTURE & THE COST OF SUCH REPAIRS NECESSARY SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. ALL WORK PERFORMED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY OF JONESBORO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AND TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT.
7. ALL STREETS, DRIVES, WALKS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, FENCES, ETC. THAT ARE DISTURBED SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION USING LIKE MATERIALS. COST OF SUCH REPAIRS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS PROVISION FOR PAYMENT IS MADE IN THE PROPOSAL.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE ONE CALL CENTER AT 1-800-482-8998 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DIGGING IN ORDER THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA CAN BE LOCATED.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BEGIN WORK UNTIL THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED, AND THE SWPPP, EROSION CONTROL PLAN, AND SIGNED AUTOMATIC NOTICE OF COVERAGE IS POSTED ON SITE.
10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FIELD TESTING AS DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO COMPACTION DENSITY TESTING, ETC.) AND SHALL PROVIDE RESULTS TO ENGINEER, AND MAINTAIN RECORDS AND RESULTS OF ALL TESTS PERFORMED DURING CONSTRUCTION. TESTING BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID.
11. EXISTING FACILITIES AND FEATURES ARE SHOWN LIGHT-LINED AND/OR SCREENED. NEW FACILITIES AND FEATURES ARE SHOWN SOLID AND HEAVY-LINED.
12. SLOPES AND GRADES SHOWN ARE IN UNITS OF FT/FT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
13. ALL PAVEMENT AND CURB MEASUREMENTS ARE TAKEN FROM FACE OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
14. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 155

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

STATE OF ARKANSAS REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 1803 BORGESON
6.15.24

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY Ecological Design Group, Inc. No. 2115 ARKANSAS

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

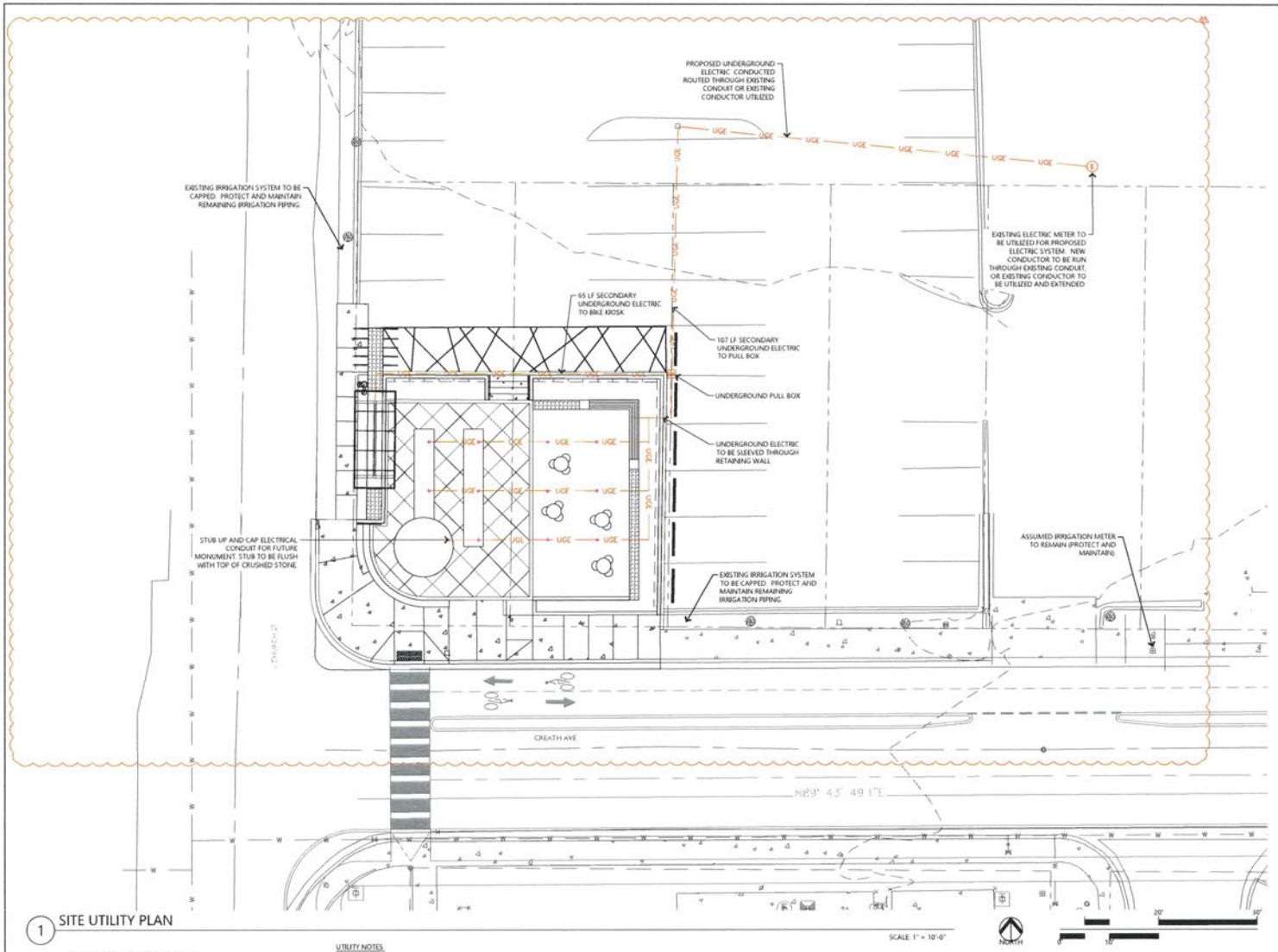
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST.
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO: 24-001
DATE: 2024.06.13

REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description
1	2024.06.10	Proposal Request

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE: SITE LAYOUT PLAN
SHEET NO: C1.01



1 SITE UTILITY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

PROPOSED UTILITY LEGEND

W	WATER LINE
W	WATER METER
	WATER VALVE
	FDC
	FIRE HYDRANT
SS	SANITARY SEWER
UGE	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINES/CONDUIT
OHE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
PB	ELECTRICAL PULL BOX

UTILITY NOTES

1. EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ALL STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. ALL EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION (WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN). UTILITY SERVICE MUST BE MAINTAINED DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES.
3. ALL WATER LINE AND SANITARY SEWER WORK MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH (LOCAL JURISDICTION) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS, AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH LOCAL JURISDICTION
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE CONNECTIONS TO THE EXISTING WATER LINES WITH THE LOCAL JURISDICTION.
5. PROVIDE THRUST BLOCKING FOR THE PROPOSED WATERLINES AS SHOWN ON THE DETAIL SHEETS AND AS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION.
6. ALL WATER AND SEWER LINES AND SERVICES CROSSING ROADWAYS ARE TO BE BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED CLASS 7 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE.
7. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3-FT BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND A MINIMUM OF 1-FT BELOW STORM DRAINS.
8. ALL WATER MAINS ARE TO CROSS OVER SEWER MAINS WITH A MINIMUM OF 18-IN OF VERTICAL SEPARATION AND WATER AND SEWER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 10-FT HORIZONTAL SEPARATION.
9. ELECTRICAL ROUTING SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT ELECTRICAL PLANS FROM CERTIFIED ELECTRICIAN FOR APPROVAL.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 155

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

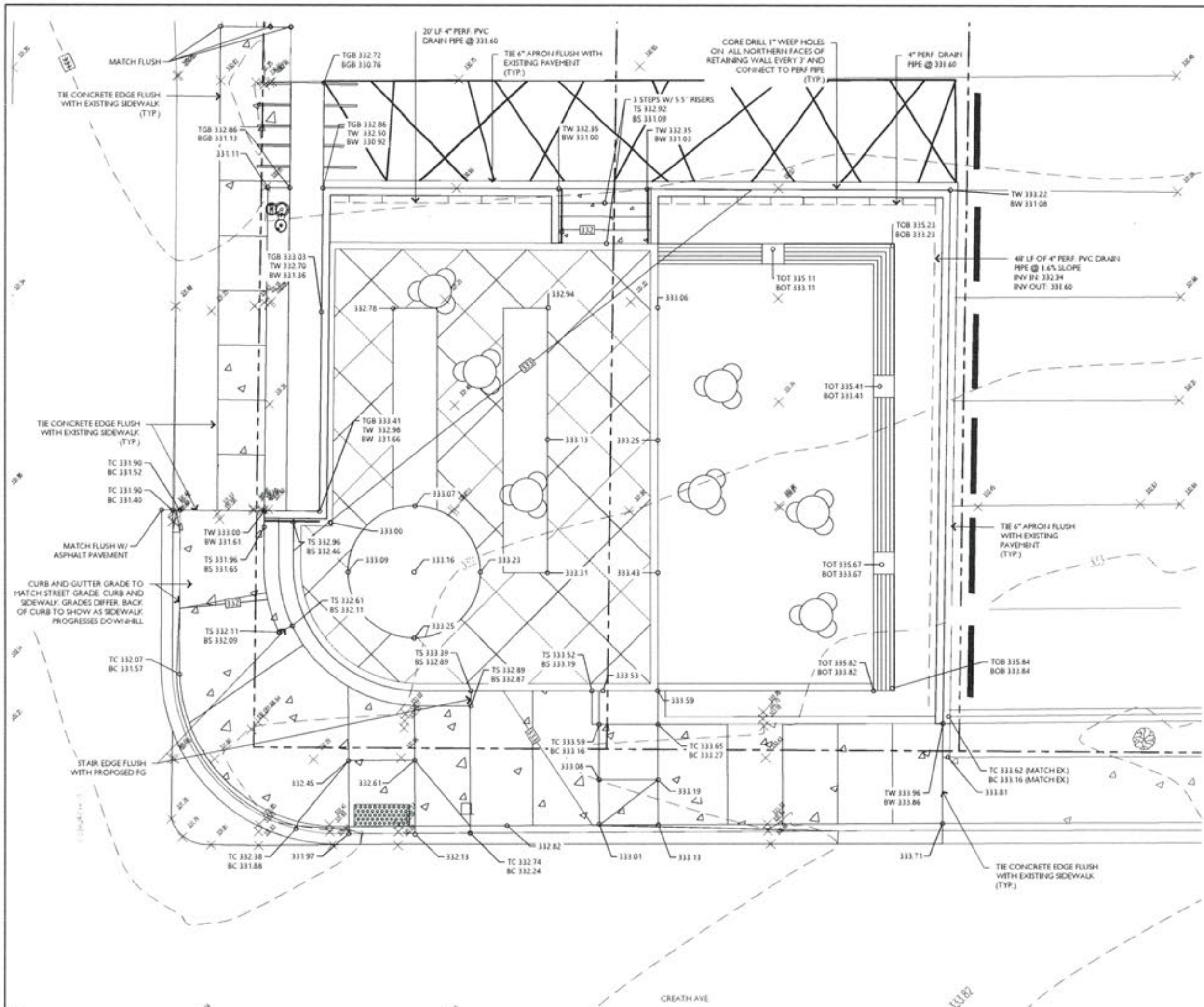
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO: 24-001
DATE: 2024.06.13

REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description
1	2024.06.13	Proposal Request 1

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE: UTILITY PLAN
SHEET NO: C2.00



1 GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 5'-0"

PROPOSED GRADING & DRAINAGE LEGEND

- 331 — PROPOSED 1 FT. CONTOUR ELEVATION
- 335 — PROPOSED 5 FT. CONTOUR ELEVATION
- XXXX.XX — SPOT ELEVATIONS

STREET CONSTRUCTION (GRADING) AND EARTHWORK NOTES:

1. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED 24 HOURS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY FILL MATERIAL, INSTALLATION OF STORM DRAINAGE PIPE, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, CURB AND GUTTER, OR PLACEMENT OF CRUSHED STONE OR ASPHALT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PERFORM EARTHWORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS IN SAID REPORT.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO INSPECT THE SUBGRADE PRIOR TO PLACING FILL.
4. FILL AND BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED IN HORIZONTAL, NOMINAL 6- TO 8-IN THICK LOOSE LIFTS. EACH LIFT SHALL BE TESTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO PLACING SUBSEQUENT LIFTS.
5. THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SECTION 212 OF THE ARKASAS STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION. PRIOR TO PLACING THE CRUSHED STONE BASE COURSE THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED, AND MUST BE VERIFIED TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES AND SLOPES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
6. ALL MUD SOIL, AND LOOSE GRAVEL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CRUSHED STONE BASE AND CONCRETE CURB PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ASPHALT.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE APPROPRIATE ADVANCED WARNING DEVICES, BARRICADES, BARRELS, AND OTHER MEASURES AS NEEDED TO PROPERLY CONTROL AND ADVISE TRAFFIC OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY OR HAULING OF MATERIAL MAY HAVE ON THE EXISTING STREETS AND/OR ACCESS ROADS.
9. COORDINATE WORK WITH OWNER TO MINIMIZE THE EFFECTS OF CONSTRUCTION ON DAILY OPERATIONS OF THE FACILITY.
10. COORDINATE ALL DEMOLITION WORK WITH OWNER. VERIFY OWNER DOES NOT WISH TO RETAIN MATERIAL BEFORE IT IS REMOVED AND DISPOSED.
11. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE DESIGNATED AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALL AREAS OUTSIDE OF THOSE LIMITS SHALL BE PROTECTED AND MAINTAINED.
13. GRADING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE EXTENT OF THE PROPOSED CONTOURS AND SPOT GRADES SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
14. ALL CUT AND/OR FILL SLOPES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM 3H:1V SLOPE OR FLATTER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
15. ALL STORM DRAINAGE PIPE CONNECTIONS TO STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUTED TO PROVIDE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION AT THE STRUCTURE.
16. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND STORM SEWER PIPES INSTALLED IN PAVED AND TRAFFIC AREAS SHALL MEET HEAVY DUTY TRAFFIC (H20) LOADING AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR H20 LOADING.
17. ALL STORM SEWER MANHOLES IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL HAVE TRAFFIC BEARING RINGS AND COVERS.
18. THE EARTHWORK FOR ALL BUILDING FOUNDATIONS AND SLABS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARCHITECTURAL OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 195

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

6.13.24

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO	24-001
DATE	2024.06.13

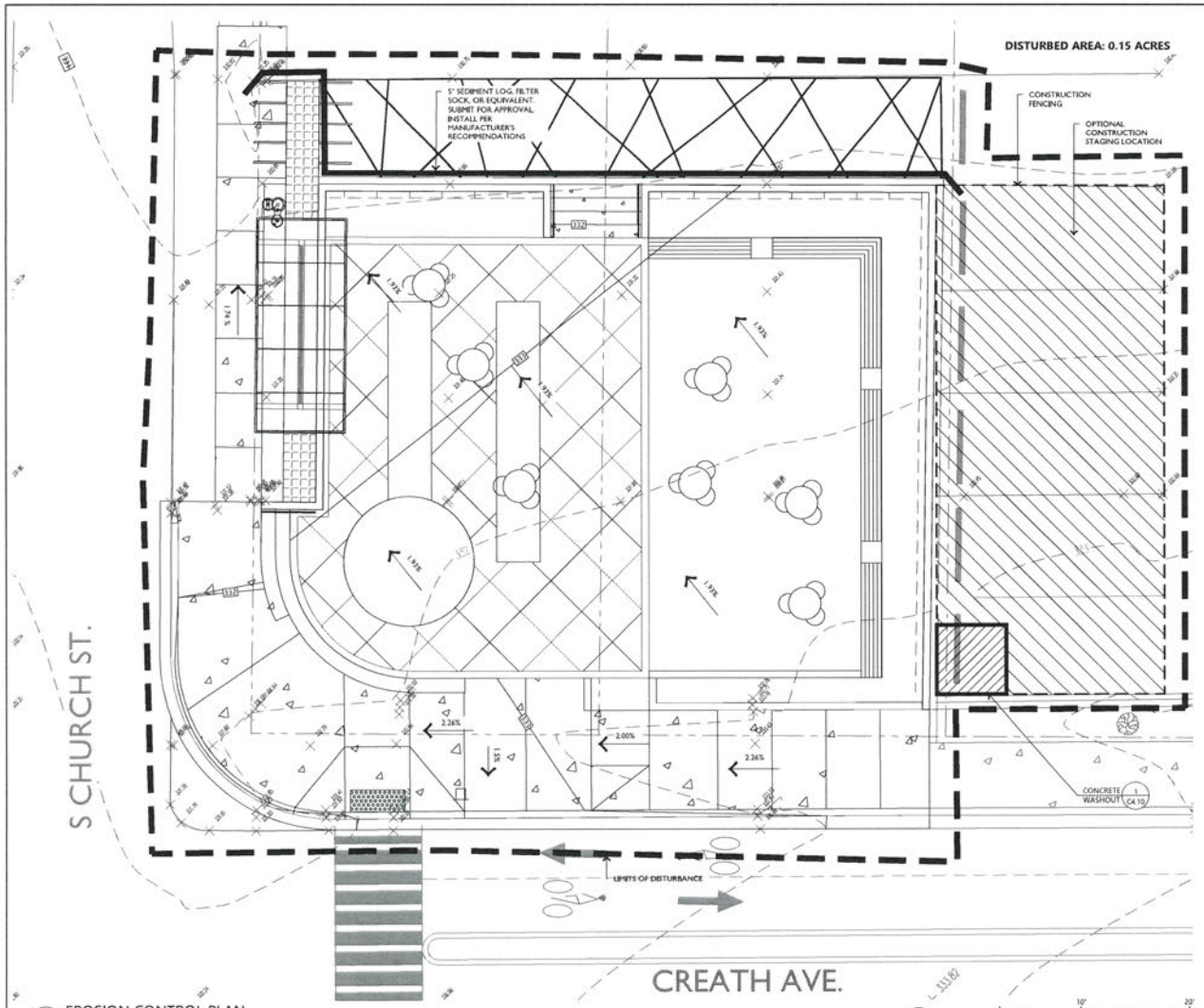
REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

TITLE: GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

SHEET NO: C3.00



1 EROSION CONTROL PLAN

PROPOSED EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA
- CONCRETE WASHOUT
- LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
- FLOW ARROW
- SEDIMENT LOG/FILTER SOCK

GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. SITE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING, MONITORING, AND MAINTAINING ALL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS.
2. SITE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO KEEP AND UPDATE ALL STORM EVENT LOG BOOKS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT AN EROSION CONTROL PLAN TO PREVENT MUD, SEDIMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS FROM BEING WASHED OR TRACKED OFF SITE ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPROVED ADEQ CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER PERMIT AND MAINTAIN THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AT ALL TIMES.
4. THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) IS COMPRISED OF THIS DRAWING (SITE MAP), THE EROSION CONTROL DETAILS, THE PLAN NARRATIVE, ATTACHMENTS INCLUDED IN THE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS, PLUS THE PERMIT AND ALL SUBSEQUENT REPORTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS.
5. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES AND AREAS ARE DISTURBED.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP. ADDITIONAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AS DICTATED BY CONDITIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND CONTROLS SHALL CONFORM TO FEDERAL, STATE, AND OR LOCAL MANUAL OF PRACTICE AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT ADDITIONAL CONTROLS AS DIRECT BY THE PERMITTING AGENCY OR OWNER.
8. THIS EROSION CONTROL PLAN MAY BE REVISED BY ADDING OR DELETING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. THE LOCATIONS OF THESE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE CHANGED IF SITE CONDITIONS WARRANT TO PREVENT EROSION.
10. ALL WASH WATER (CONCRETE TRUCKS, VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT CLEANING, ETC.) SHALL BE DETAINED AND PROPERLY TREATED OR DISPOSED.
11. ALL INLETS ON AND ADJACENT TO THE SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM SEDIMENT.
12. SUFFICIENT OIL AND GREASE ABSORBING MATERIALS AND FLOTATION BOOMS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE OR READILY AVAILABLE TO CONTAIN AND CLEAN UP FUEL OR CHEMICAL SPILLS AND LEAKS.
13. PERFORM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS. USE DRIP PANS UNDER EQUIPMENT.
14. INSPECT ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES WEEKLY AND FLOWING RAINFALL EVENTS OF 0.5 INCHES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THIS PROJECT AND UNTIL PERMANENT VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED.
15. ALL DISTURBED AREAS LEFT IDLE FOR A PERIOD OF 14 DAYS OR LONGER ARE TO RECEIVE TEMPORARY VEGETATION AND MULCHED.
16. DUST ON THE SITE SHALL BE CONTROLLED. THE USE OF MOTOR OILS AND/OR OTHER PETROLEUM-BASED, OR TOXIC LIQUIDS FOR DUST SUPPRESSION OPERATION IS PROHIBITED.
17. SOLID WASTE (INCLUDING TRASH AND DEBRIS) MUST BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY, AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (INCLUDING OIL, GASOLINE, AND PAINT) MUST BE PROPERLY STORED (WHICH INCLUDES SECONDARY CONTAINMENT). PROPERLY MANAGE PORTABLE SANITARY FACILITIES.
18. USE DRY CLEANUP METHODS TO COLLECT LITTER AND ABSORB ANY LIQUID WASTES PRIOR TO ANY PRESSURE WASHING. THESE INCLUDE USING ABSORBENTS (RAGS, SAND, ETC.), SWEEPING, AND SCRAPPING OFF DRIED DEBRIS.
19. RUBBISH, TRASH, GARBAGE, OR LITTER SHALL BE DEPOSITED INTO SEALED CONTAINERS. MATERIALS SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BEING BLOWN OR WASHED OFF-SITE.
20. IF THE ACTION OF VEHICLES TRAVELING OVER THE GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO REMOVE THE MAJORITY OF DIRT OR MUD, THEN THE TIRES MUST BE WASHED BEFORE THE VEHICLES EXIT ONTO THE PUBLIC ROADS. IF WASHING IS USED, PROVISIONS MUST BE MADE TO INTERCEPT THE WASH WATER AND TRAP THE SEDIMENT BEFORE IT IS CARRIED OFF SITE.
21. ALL MATERIALS SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED, OR TRACKED FROM VEHICLES ONTO ROADWAYS OR INTO STORM DRAINS MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
22. ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE STOCKPILE AND BORROW AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION THROUGH IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES. STOCKPILE AND BORROW AREA LOCATIONS SHALL BE NOTED ON THE SITE MAP AND PERMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER PERMIT.
23. ALL MATERIALS MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE WAY OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.
24. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STABILIZED AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY. THIS INCLUDES BACKFILLING OF TRENCHES FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION AND PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL OR BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION.
25. EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES REQUIRED BY THESE PLANS AND/OR THE FACILITY PERMIT ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES AS NECESSARY.
26. REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AFTER PERMANENT VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED.

ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

INITIAL SITE PREPARATION:

1. INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES/EXITS.
2. SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL A SITE MAP SHOWING THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF THE FOLLOWING: TRAILER, PARKING, LAY DOWN, PORTA-POTTY, WHEEL WASH, CONCRETE WASH-OUT, MASON'S AREA, FUEL AND MATERIAL STORAGE CONTAINERS, SOLID WASTE CONTAINERS, ETC., DENOTE THEM ON THE SITE MAPS IMMEDIATELY AND NOTE ANY CHANGES IN THE LOCATIONS AS THEY OCCUR THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS.
3. CONSTRUCT THE SILT FENCES ON THE SITE AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
4. CONSTRUCT THE SEDIMENTATION AND SEDIMENT TRAP BASINS.
5. CONTACT THE ENGINEER TO PERFORM INSPECTION OF THE BMPS. SITE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE AND CONDUCT STORM WATER PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH ENGINEER AND ALL GROUND DISTURBING SUB-CONTRACTORS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.
6. CLEAR AND GRUB THE SITE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF WORK SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL BEGIN GRADING THE SITE AND BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

DURING CONSTRUCTION:

1. TEMPORARILY SEED DISTURBED AREAS.
2. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION AROUND ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED STORM SEWER STRUCTURES.
3. AFTER PAVING, INSTALL INLET PROTECTION DEVICES.
4. AT THE COMPLETION OF GRADING INSTALL PERMANENT SEEDING AND PLANTINGS.
5. ONCE SITE IS STABILIZED, THE CONTRACTOR CAN REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES.
6. ON AN AS-NEEDED BASIS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY OR OWNER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL DUST BY EXPOSING THE SOIL SURFACE TO MOISTURE PERIODICALLY WITH ADEQUATE WATER TO CONTROL DUST.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 155

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone. 501 278 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

6.15.24

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

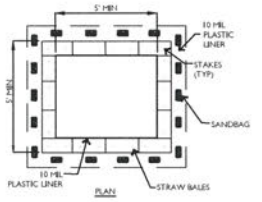
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST.
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO: 24-001
DATE: 2024.06.13

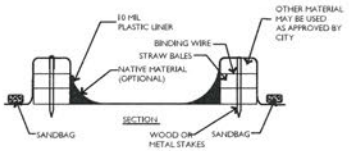
REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE: EROSION CONTROL PLAN
SHEET NO: C4.00



PLAN



SECTION

WASHOUT NOTES:

1. NO WASHING OUT OF CONCRETE TRUCKS OR WASHING OF SWEEPINGS FROM EXPOSED AGGREGATE CONCRETE INTO STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS IS ALLOWED.
2. EXCESS CONCRETE IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE DUMPED ON-SITE, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT AREAS.
3. ON-SITE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS WILL BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, OR WATER BODIES AS DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
4. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND SIZE TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS.
5. WASHOUT FACILITIES WILL BE CLEANED OUT OR REPLACED ONCE THE WASHOUT IS 75% FULL.
6. PLASTIC LINING MATERIAL WILL BE MINIMUM OF 10 MIL POLYETHYLENE SHEETING AND WILL BE FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS.
7. WHEN WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR WORK, THE HARDENED CONCRETE WILL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFFSITE. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF.

(1) CONCRETE WASH OUT (ABOVE GROUND)

NOT TO SCALE

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

6.13.24

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO. 24-001
DATE 2024.06.13

REVISIONS

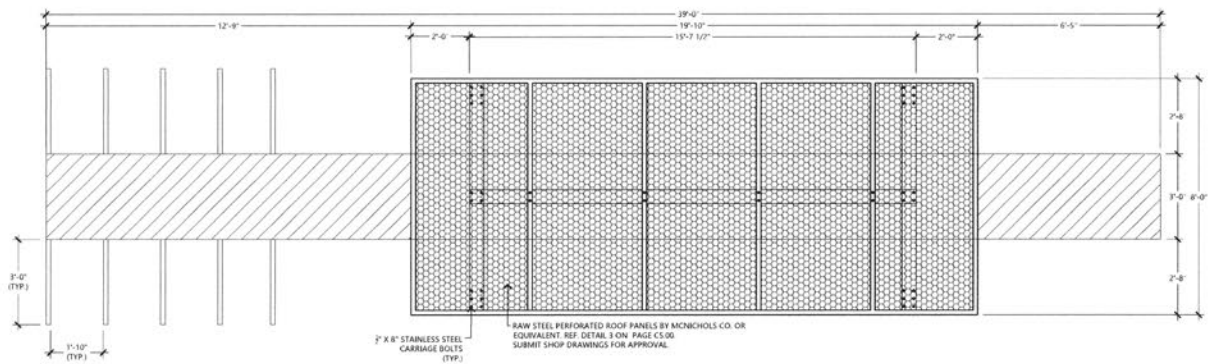
Mark	Date	Description

PHASE 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

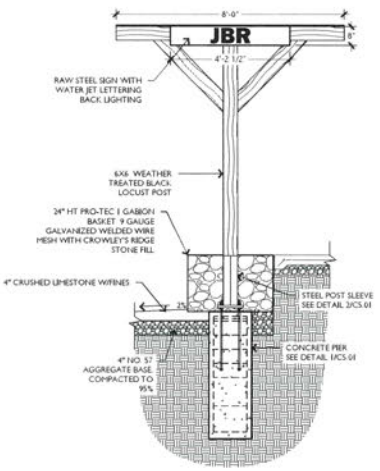
TITLE EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

SHEET NO. C4.10

PLAN VIEW

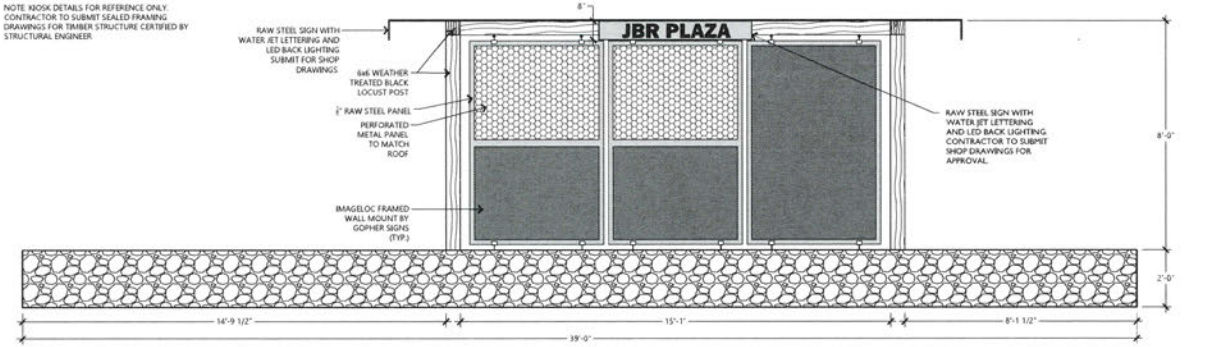


SECTION VIEW



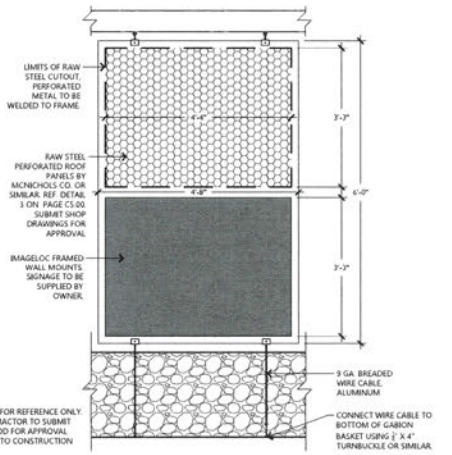
ELEVATION VIEW

NOTE KIOSK DETAILS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT SEALED FRAMING DRAWINGS FOR TIMBER STRUCTURE CERTIFIED BY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER



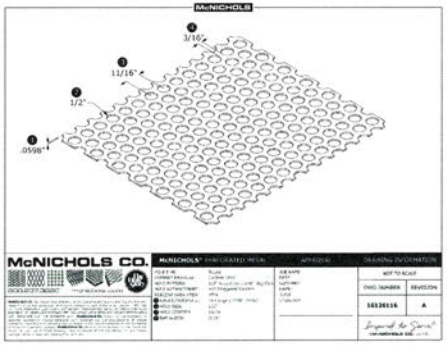
1 BIKE KIOSK

SCALE: NTS



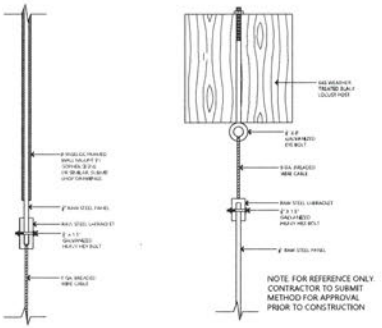
2 SIGNAGE PANEL INSTALLMENT DETAIL

SCALE: NTS



3 PERFORATED ROOF PANEL

SCALE: NTS



4 SIGNAGE PANEL CONNECTION DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicalarg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

STATE OF ARKANSAS — REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — 6.15.24

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION — Ecological Design Group, Inc. — No. 215.11 — ARKANSAS

811 — Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO. 24-001
DATE 2024.06.13

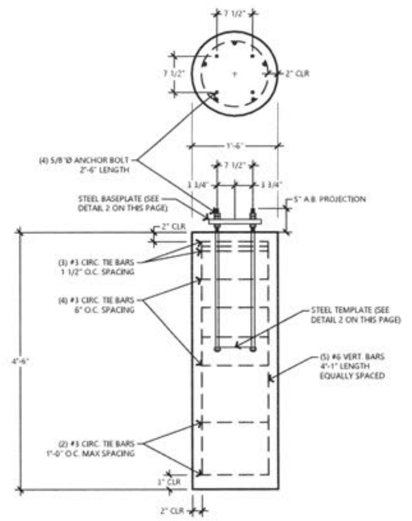
REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

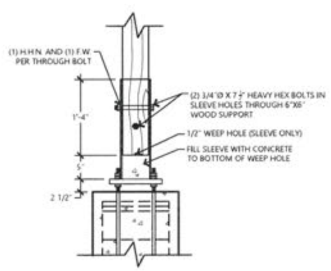
TITLE SITE DETAILS

SHEET NO C5.00



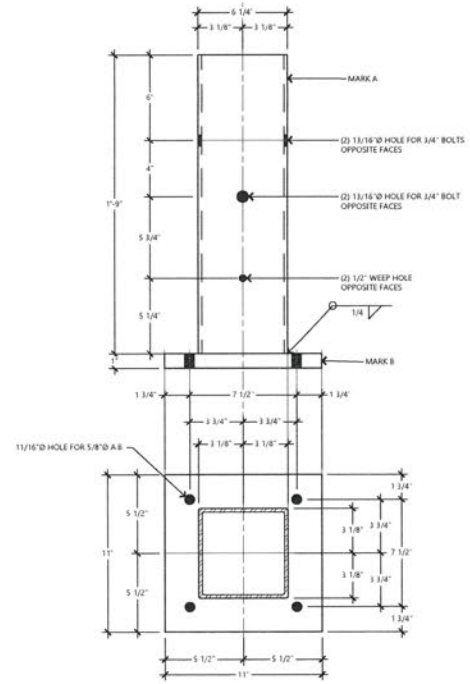
1 CONCRETE PIER DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



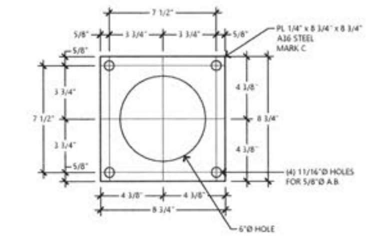
2 WOOD POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

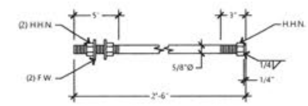


POST SLEEVE & BASE PLATE DETAIL

BILL OF MATERIALS - STEEL						
MARK	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH FT	LENGTH IN	WGT	REMARKS
	(2)	FOR (1) POST SLEEVE				
A	1	HSS 6 1/4 X 6 1/4 X 1/4	1	9	35.7	
B	1	PL 11 X 1	0	11	33.4	(WELD TO A)
					69.1	(BLACK WGT.)
					72#	(GALV. WGT.)
	(2)	FOR (1) TEMPLATE				
C	1	PL 1/4 X 8 3/4	0	8 3/4		
	(2)	A.B. FOR (1) CONCRETE PIER				
	4	AB 5/8"Ø	2	6		



TEMPLATE DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

2 STEEL FABRICATION AND ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

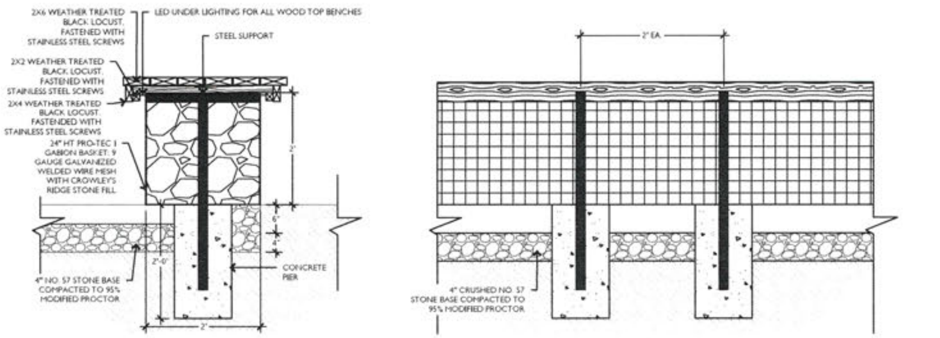
E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

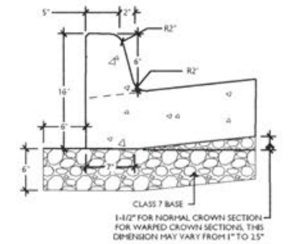
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO. 24-005
DATE 2024.06.13
REVISIONS
Mark Date Description
PHASE 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE SITE DETAILS
SHEET NO. C5.01



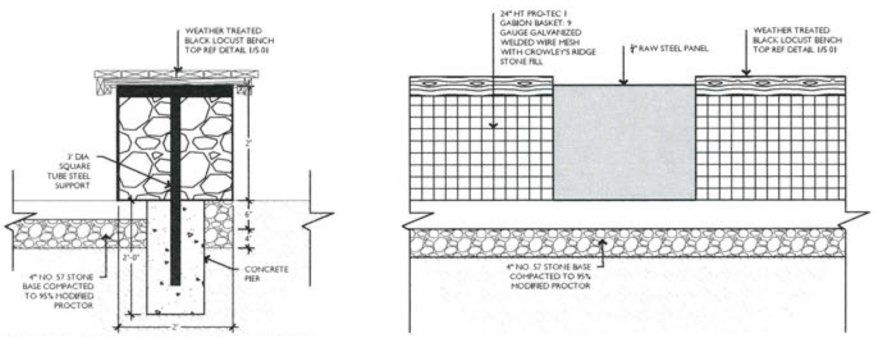
① GABION BASKET WITH WOODEN BENCH TOP

SCALE: NTS



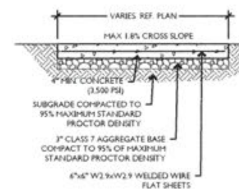
② STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER

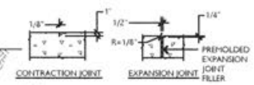
SCALE: NTS



③ GABION BASKET WITH TABLE TOP

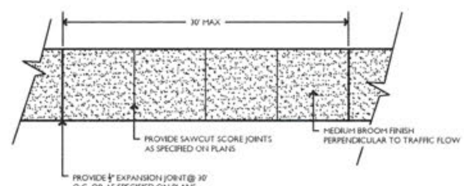
SCALE: NTS





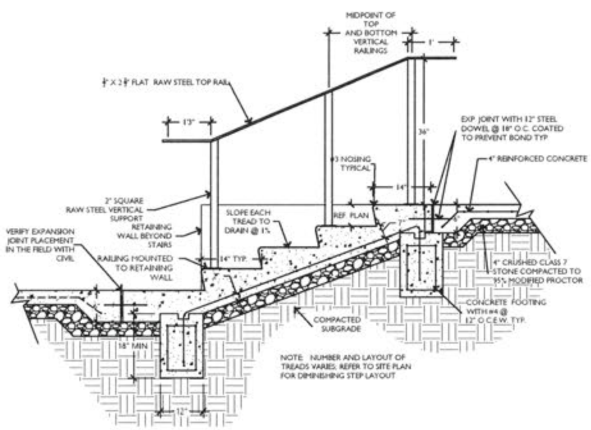
NOTES:

1. PROVIDE TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 5'-0" ON CENTER. PROVIDE CENTERLINE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN SIDEWALKS WIDER THAN 8'-0" SPACING OF CENTERLINE CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6'-0"
2. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 30'-0" ON CENTER OR NEXT TO STRUCTURES OR DRIVES.



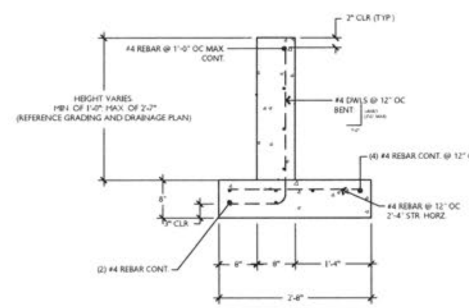
④ TYPICAL CONCRETE SIDEWALK & SIDEWALK JOINT DETAIL

SCALE: NTS



⑤ DIMINISHING STEPS

SCALE: NTS



⑥ CONCRETE RETAINING WALL

SCALE: NTS

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

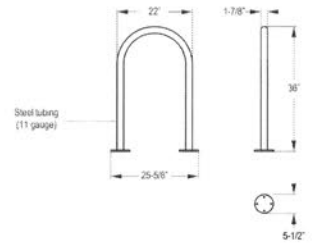
EDG PROJECT NO	24-001
DATE	2024.06.13
REVISIONS	
PHASE	100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE	SITE DETAILS
SHEET NO	C5.02

BELSON OUTDOORS

627 Ameriside Dr
Naperville, IL 60563
Phone: (800) 323-5654
Fax: (630) 997-0573
sales@belson.com

Model # CBBR-2UR-BK — **Dimension Sheet**

2 BIKE 'U' BIKE RACK, POWDER-COATED BLACK, SURFACE MOUNT



www.belson.com

BELSON OUTDOORS

627 Ameriside Drive
Naperville, IL 60563
Phone: (800) 323-5654
Fax: (630) 997-0573
sales@belson.com

Model # CBBR-2UR-SS — **Instruction Sheet**

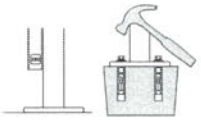
2 BIKE 'U' BIKE RACK, STAINLESS STEEL, SURFACE MOUNT

Common Tools Needed
Tape Measure
Marker, Pencil, or Chalk
Masonry drill Bits 3/8" & 3/16"
Hammer Drill or Regular Drill
Wrench 9/16"

Step 1
Choose your desired location for the bike rack.
The rack site is recommended to be within 50 feet, not exceeding 120 feet, or a 30 second walk from the entrance of your building. Make sure it is highly visible.

Then use a marker, chalk, or pencil to outline the holes of the flange onto the base material.

Step 2
Create starter pilot holes. It will help prevent the hammer drill from drifting. If using a hammer drill, set the depth setting to 3-5/8". Then drill hole that has a 3/8" diameter (and depth of 3-5/8")



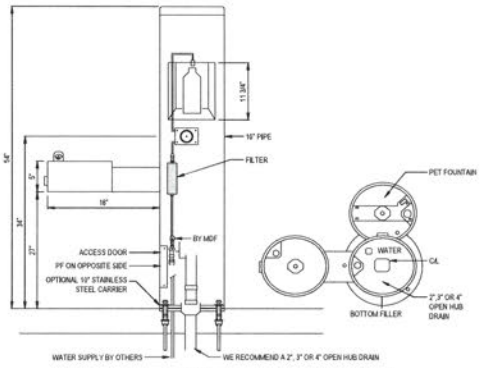
Step 3
Secure the rack. Use a hammer to set anchors in place. Carefully set the bike rack over the newly drilled holes and place washers over the flanges and secure bolts. Use a ½" wrench to tighten bolts.

"If installing numerous racks, make sure the aisles are measured from tip to tip of the bike tires across the space between the racks. The APBP defines the minimum space between aisles should be 48 inches (4 feet), and in high traffic areas a minimum 72 inches (6 feet) is needed."

www.belson.com

MDF
MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS, INC.

MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS, INC.
5705 COMMANDER DR. P.O. BOX 587
ARLINGTON, TN 38002-0587
PHONE: (901) 867-0039
www.mostdependable.com



NOTES:
1. OPTIONAL STAINLESS STEEL SURFACE CARRIER RECOMMENDED.
2. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
3. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING.
4. THIS DRAWING IS INTENDED FOR USE BY ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS, CONSULTANTS AND DESIGN PROFESSIONALS FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DRAWING MAY NOT BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN WAS CURRENT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT BUT MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURER TO BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE.
6. CONTRACTOR'S NOTE: FOR PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION VISIT www.CADdetails.com/mdf AND ENTER REFERENCE NUMBER 3354-17.7.

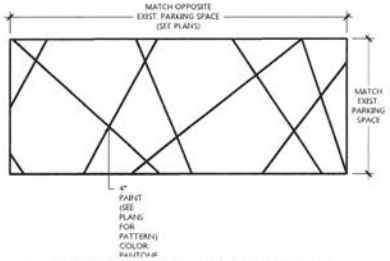
MODEL 10155SM
10155SM SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL 10" SS SURFACE CARRIER

24-001_C5.00 Site Details
REVISION DATE 06/13/2024

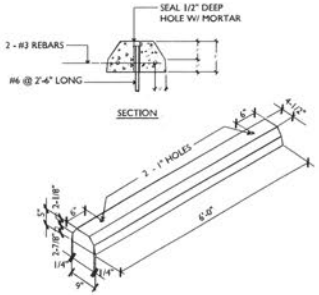
CADdetails.com

1 SURFACE MOUNT BIKE RACK
SCALE: NTS

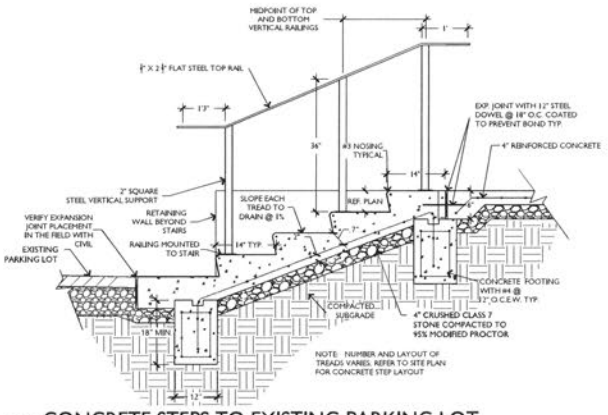
2 WATER FOUNTAIN AND BOTTLE FILLER FROM MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS
SCALE: NTS



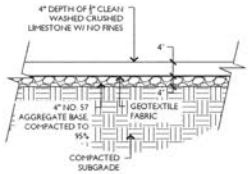
3 STRIPED PEDESTRIAN BUFFER
SCALE: NTS



4 CONCRETE WHEEL STOP
SCALE: NTS



5 CONCRETE STEPS TO EXISTING PARKING LOT
SCALE: NTS



6 CRUSHED LIMESTONE
SCALE: N.T.S.

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicalcg.com
phone 501 378 0260
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

STATE OF ARKANSAS — REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — 1803 — 6.15.24

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION — Ecological Design Group, Inc. — No. 2111 — ARKANSAS

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

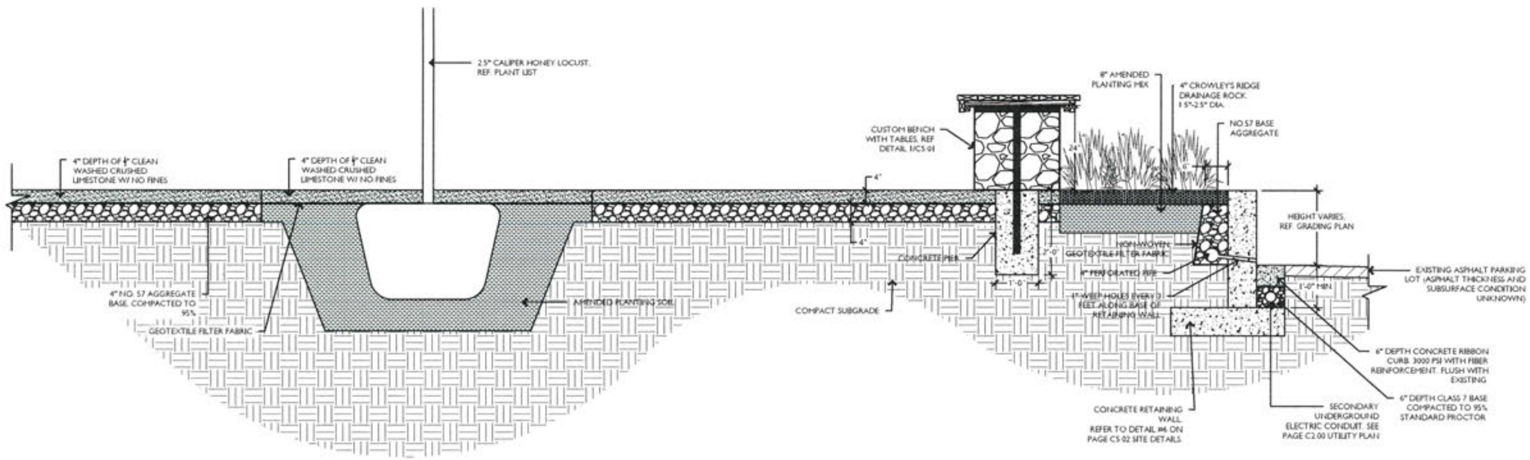
JBR BIKE PLAZA
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO: 24-001
DATE: 2024-06-13

REVISIONS

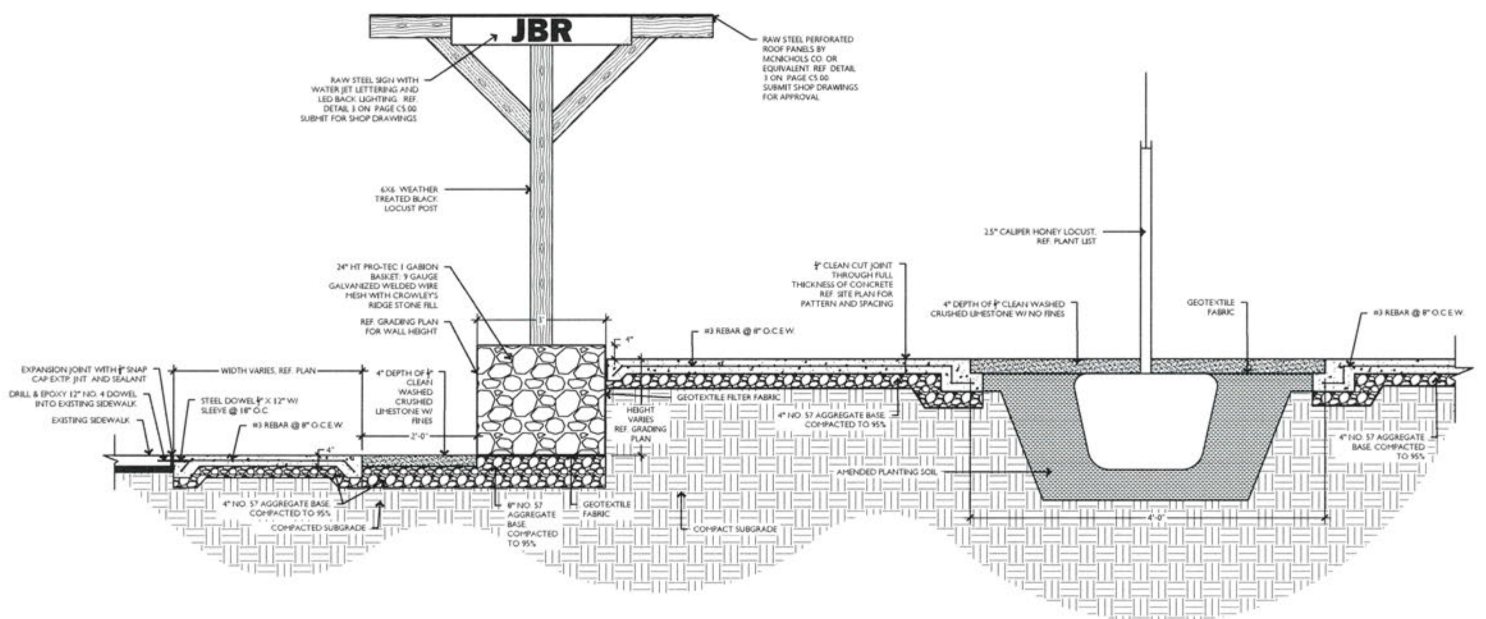
Mark	Date	Description

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE: SITE DETAILS
SHEET NO: C5.03



(1) SECTION A-A', NORTH-SOUTH THROUGH PLANTING BED

SCALE: NTS



(2) SECTION B-B', EAST-WEST THROUGH BIKE KIOSK

SCALE: NTS

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

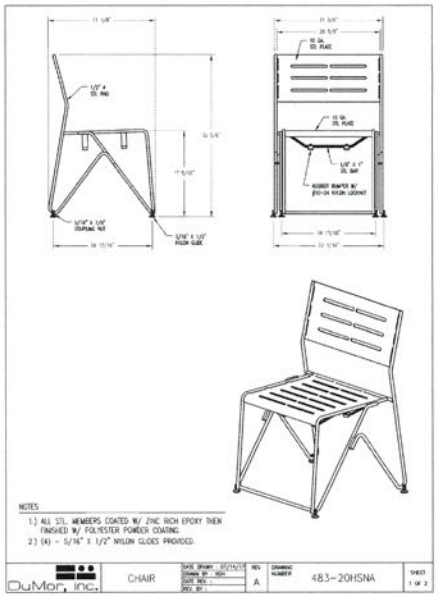
6.13.24

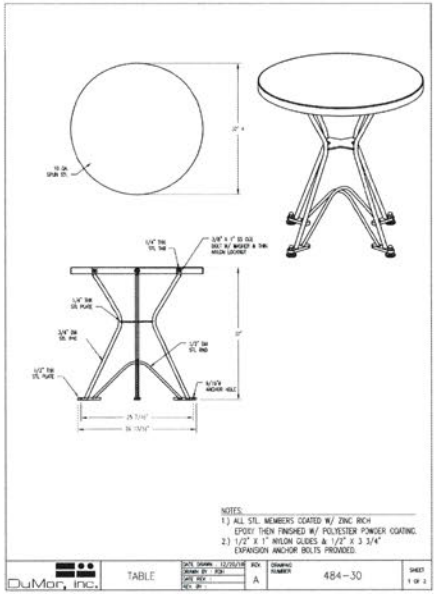
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

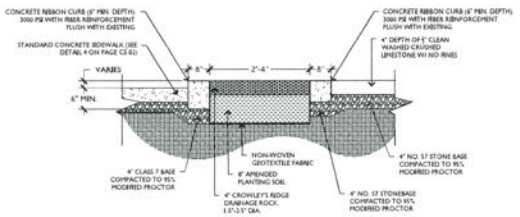
EDG PROJECT NO.	24-001
DATE	2024-06-13
REVISIONS	
PHASE	100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE	SITE DETAILS
SHEET NO.	C5.04





1 DUMOR 483 TABLE AND CHAIRS

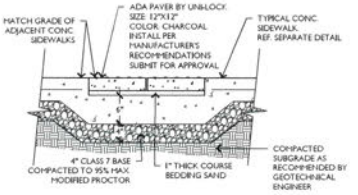
SCALE: NTS



4 SECTION C-C'; SOUTH SIDEWALK, PLANTER, CRUSHED STONE X-SECTION

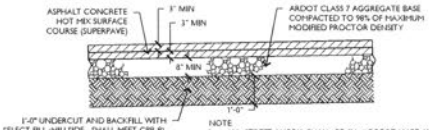
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. THE DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICE SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE DEVICE IS LOCATED AT THE BACK OF CURB.
2. DOMES SHALL BE ALIGNED ON A SQUARE GRID IN THE PREDOMINANT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL TO PERMIT WHEELS TO ROLL BETWEEN DOMES.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING DEVICE SHALL BE 24" IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR FLUSH SURFACE. (MIN. 4')
4. INSTALL ADA PAVERS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.



2 ADA PAVER

SCALE: NTS



NOTE
1. ALL STREET WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF JONESBORO ORDINANCE FOR SUBDIVISION STREET DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE INSPECTED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACING SUBGRADE AND PAVEMENT. ADJUSTMENTS TO UNDERCUT DEPTH, BASE THICKNESS, AND PAVEMENT THICKNESS MAY BE NECESSARY BASED ON GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER RECOMMENDATIONS AFTER OBSERVING FIELD CONDITIONS.

3 TYPICAL ASPHALT PAVEMENT

SCALE: NTS

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaledg.com
phone 501 374 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

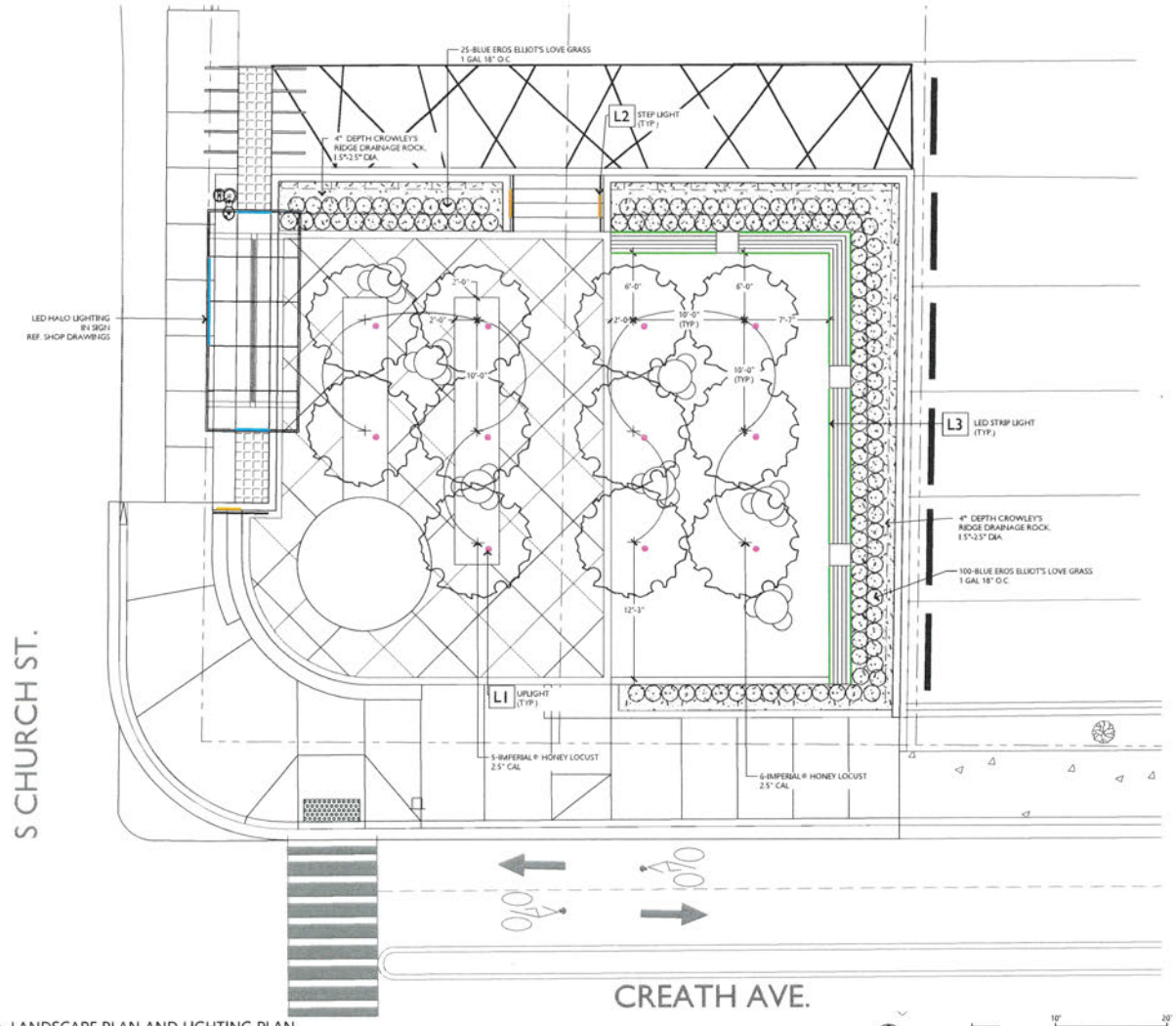
CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST.
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO: 24-001
DATE: 2024.06.13

REVISIONS:

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE: 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
TITLE: SITE DETAILS
SHEET NO: C5.05



1 LANDSCAPE PLAN AND LIGHTING PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 5'-0"

NORTH

0' 5' 10' 20'

REFER TO PLANS FOR LOCATION AND QUANTITY. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. FINAL LOCATION TO BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. SUBMIT CUTSHEET FOR APPROVAL BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

LIGHTING SCHEDULE

KEY	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	FINISH / COLOR
LIGHTING				
L1	UPLIGHT	COOPER LIGHTS	CAMBRIA 200 WITH LUMIERE GROUND MOUNT GLARE SHIELD AND JUNCTION BOX	BRONZE
L2	STEP LIGHTING	STATCO	NUVO 65-403	BRONZE
L3	LED STRIP LIGHT (104 TOTAL LF)	ACE ILLUMINATIONS	ACE	OUTDOOR TAPE LIGHT WITH PRO-101 ALUMINUM MOUNTING SLEEVE	WHITE

NOTE
CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT IRRIGATION PLAN.

EXISTING LEGEND

- MONUMENT SET (AS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (AS NOTED)
- BENCH MARK
- UTILITY POLE
- SIGN
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- HOSE BIB
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HVAC UNIT
- FIBER OPTIC RISER
- MAILBOX
- GAS METER
- LIGHTPOLE
- ELECTRICAL METER
- BUSH
- EVERGREEN TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROPERTY LINES
- ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- FENCE (WOODEN)
- FENCE (BARB WIRE)
- FENCE (CHAINLINK)
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- MAJOR CONTOUR
- MINOR CONTOUR
- CONCRETE
- ASPHALT
- RECORD BEARINGS AND DISTANCES PER PLAT BK. 2013 PG. 155

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.edlogicalorg.com
phone 501 278 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST.
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO 24-001
DATE 2024-06-13

REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

TITLE LANDSCAPE AND LIGHTING PLAN

SHEET NO L1.00

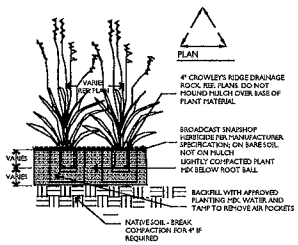
PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CALIPER	CONTAINER	SPACING
TREES						
+	11	GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS INERMIS 'IMPCOLE'	IMPERIAL® HONEY LOCUST	2.5" CAL	BALL & BURLAPPED	AS SHOWN
SHRUBS						
·	125	ERAGROSTIS ELLIOTTII 'BLUE EROS'	BLUE EROS ELLIOT'S LOVE GRASS	---	1 GAL	18" O.C.

MISCELLANEOUS	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	46 SY.	Crowley's Ridge Drainage Rock Clean, 1-1/2" to 2-1/2". Source from Razor Rock Materials or approved equal.

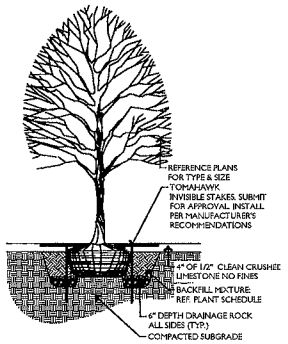
LANDSCAPE NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING ARKANSAS ONE-CALL TO CONFIRM ALL UTILITIES.
2. ALL PLANTS MUST BE HEALTHY, VIGOROUS AND FREE OF PESTS AND DISEASE.
3. STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" REPRESENT GUIDELINE SPECIFICATIONS ONLY AND SHALL CONSTITUTE MINIMUM QUALITY REQUIREMENTS FOR PLANT MATERIAL.
4. ALL PLANTS MUST BE CONTAINER GROWN OR BALLED AND BURLAPPED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANT LIST.
5. ALL REQUIRED TREES SHALL BE 2.5" MINIMUM CALIPER, 2" ORNAMENTAL MINIMUM WITH A SINGLE DOMINATE CENTRAL LEADER. MULTI-LEADERED TREES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM URBAN FORESTRY.
6. ALL TREES MUST BE STRAIGHT TRUNKED AND FULL HEADED, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, AND MUST MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ON PLANS.
7. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER STANDARD CITY OF JONESBORO AND/OR ASTATE STANDARD PLANTING DETAILS.
8. ALL PLANTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
9. ALL PLANTING AREAS MUST BE COMPLETELY MULCHED WITH A 4" LAYER OF ORGANIC HARDWOOD MULCH. MULCH SHALL NOT BE PLACED IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO TREE TRUNKS, BUT SHALL BE KEPT AT LEAST 3" FROM ROOT COLLAR AT THE SOIL LINE.
10. ALL PLANTING BEDS SHALL BE CONTAINED BY EDGING MATERIAL OTHER THAN VEGETATION.
11. TREES SHALL NOT BE TOPPED AT ANY TIME AND PROPER TREE PRUNING TECHNIQUES AS ESTABLISHED BY THE LATEST EDITION OF ANSI A300 "STANDARDS FOR TREE CARE" SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES.
12. HEALTHY TREES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED AT ANY TIME AND PROPER TREE PRUNING TECHNIQUES AS ESTABLISHED BY THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ANSI A300 "STANDARDS FOR TREE CARE" SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES.
13. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND SHALL AVOID DAMAGE TO ALL UTILITIES DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, SITE APPURTENANCES, ETC. WHICH OCCURS AS A RESULT OF THE LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS BEFORE PRICING THE WORK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FULLY MAINTAINING ALL PLANTING MATERIAL (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATERING, SPRAYING, MULCHING, FERTILIZING, ETC.) IN ALL PLANTING AREAS AND LAWN AREAS UNTIL THE WORK IS ACCEPTED IN TOTAL BY THE OWNER.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETELY GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEAR BEGINNING ON THE DATE OF TOTAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY MAKE ALL REPLACEMENTS BEFORE OR AT THE END OF THE GUARANTEE PERIOD.
17. ANY PLANT MATERIAL WHICH DIES, TURNS BROWN, OR DEFOLIATES (PRIOR TO TOTAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, SHALL BE PROMPTLY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND REPLACED WITH MATERIAL OF THE SAME SPECIES, QUANTITY, AND SIZE AND MEETING ALL PLANT LIST SPECIFICATIONS.
18. ONCE INSTALLED, LANDSCAPING SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN HEALTHY LIVING CONDITION AND ALL PLANT MATERIAL THAT DIES SHALL BE REPLACED.
19. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO ANY PLANTING. LOCATE ALL UTILITIES AND SITE LIGHTING CONDUITS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
20. IRRIGATION SHALL BE EITHER AN UNDERGROUND AUTOMATIC SYSTEM. SUBMIT DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL. REFERENCE ADDITIONAL IRRIGATION NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION
21. MAINTENANCE THE CURRENT OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF REQUIRED LANDSCAPING.
22. LIVING MATERIAL, SUCH AS LAWN, GRASS OR HERBACEOUS GROUNDCOVERS LIKE JUNIPER OR LIRIOPE, ETC., SHALL COVER MINIMUM OF EIGHTY PERCENT OF THE PLANTING ISLANDS. ONE HUNDRED PERCENT OF LIVING MATERIALS IS STRONGLY ENCOURAGED.



1 GRASS PLANTING

SCALE NTS



2 TREE PLANTING DETAIL IN CRUSHED STONE

SCALE N.T.S.

E | D | G
Ecological Design Group, Inc
www.ecologicaldg.com
phone: 501 378 0200
LITTLE ROCK | ROGERS | WYNNE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JBR BIKE PLAZA

CREATH AVE AND SOUTH CHURCH ST,
JONESBORO, ARKANSAS, 72401

EDG PROJECT NO. 24-001
DATE 2024.06.13

REVISIONS

Mark	Date	Description

PHASE 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

TITLE LANDSCAPE DETAILS AND NOTES

SHEET NO L1.01

Bailey Contractors, Inc.

Item #	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
1	Concrete Washout	EA	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00
2	Sediment Filter Sock	LF	77	$9.10	$700.70
3	Construction Fencing	LF	323	$17.50	$5,652.50
4	Tree Removal	EA	7	$700.00	$4,900.00
5	Light Post Removal	EA	1	$1,120.00	$1,120.00
6	Demo Concrete Sidewalk	SF	506	$3.50	$1,771.00
7	Demo Curb & Gutter	LF	221	$8.40	$1,856.40
8	Sawcut & Demo Asphalt	SF	3800	$3.36	$12,768.00
9	Concrete Sidewalk	SF	1067	$8.40	$8,962.80
10	Concrete Steps	SF	93	$105.00	$9,765.00
11	Ribbon Curb	LF	160	$21.00	$3,360.00
12	Class 7 Base	CY	28	$63.00	$1,764.00
13	#57 Stone Base	CY	30	$56.00	$1,680.00
14	1/2" Crushed Stone	CY	13	$411.60	$5,350.80
15	Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	95	$23.10	$2,194.50
16	Concrete Wheel Stops	EA	6	$140.00	$840.00
17	Concrete Paving & Sawcut	SF	959	$12.60	$12,083.40
18	Asphalt Paving	SF	42	$25.20	$1,058.40
19	ADA Ramp	EA	1	$1,400.00	$1,400.00
20	ADA Pavers	SF	10	$70.00	$700.00
21	Pavement Markings	LF	260	$4.20	$1,092.00
22	Concrete Retaining Walls	LF	397	$62.30	$24,733.10
23	Steel Chairs	EA	0	$837.20	$0.00
24	Steel Tables	EA	0	$1,247.40	$0.00
25	Imported Fill	CY	150	$40.60	$6,090.00
26	Blue Love Grass	EA	144	$20.94	$3,015.60
27	Honey Locust	EA	11	$517.87	$5,696.61
28	Top & Planting Soils	CY	23	$140.00	$3,220.00
29	Gabion Baskets / Bike Kiosk	LF	40	$89.25	$3,570.00
30	Gabion B / Bench & Tables	LF	60	$747.25	$44,835.01
31	Crowley's Stone in Baskets	CY	23	$127.16	$2,924.60
32	Bike Kiosk	LS	1	$43,120.00	$43,120.00
33	Bike Racks	EA	10	$770.00	$7,700.00
34	Water Bottle Fill Up Station	EA	0	$21,805.00	$0.00
35	Irrigation System	LS	0	$17,469.20	$0.00
36	Site Lighting & Electrical	LS	1	$79,434.60	$79,434.60
				V.E. REVISED BID	$317,359.03

Budgeted Amount $255,000.00

Opened by S A Kent

Tabulated by T B Cooper

Bid #: 2024-23

Date: 07/02/23

DIVISIONS/DEPARTEMENT:
Engineering / Parks

NOTE: No award will be made at bid opening - all bids will be evaluated in the coming days.

Page 1

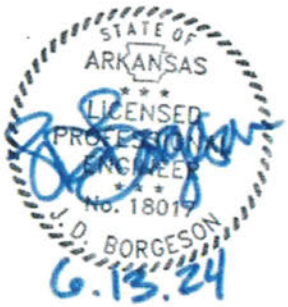
Item	Quan	Description	Bailey Contractors									
								Unit	Amount	Unit	Amount	Unit	Amount
1	1	Concrete Washout	14,000.00	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
2	77	Sediment Filter Sock	9.10	700.70	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
3	323	Construction Fencing	17.50	5,652.50	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
4	7	Tree Removal	700.00	4,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
5	1	Light Post Removal	1,120.00	1,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
6	506	Demo Concrete Sidewalk	3.50	1,771.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
7	221	Demo Concrete Curb/Gutter	8.40	1,856.40	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
8	3800	Sawcut + Demo Asphalt Pave	3.36	12,768.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
9	1067	Concrete Sidewalk	8.40	8,962.80	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
10	93	Concrete Steps	105.00	9,765.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
11	160	Ribbon Curb	21.00	3,360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
12	28	Class 7 Base	63.00	1,764.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
13	30	# 57 Stone Base	56.00	1,680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
14	13	Crushed Limestone	411.60	5,350.80	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
15	95	Concrete curb/gutter	23.10	2,194.50	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
16	6	Concrete Wheel Stops	140.00	840.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
17	959	Concrete Paving & Joint Patt.	12.60	12,083.40	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
18	42	Asphalt Paving	25.20	1,058.40	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
19	1	ADA Ramp	1,400.00	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
20	10	ADA Pavers	70.00	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
21	260	Pavement Markings	4.20	1,092.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
22	397	Concrete Retaining Walls	62.30	24,733.10	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
23	21	Steel Chairs	837.20	17,581.20	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
24	7	Steel Tables 30" Dia	1,247.40	8,731.80	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
25	150	Imported Fill	40.60	6,090.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
26	144	Blue Eros Elliot's Love Grass	20.94	3,015.36	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
27	11	Imperial Honey Locust 2.5 cal	517.87	5,696.57	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
28	23	Top Soils + Planting Soils	140.00	3,220.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
29	40	Gabion Baskets	89.25	3,570.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
30	60	Gabion Baskets w/ wooden	1,255.92	75,355.20	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
31	23	Crowley's Ridge Stone Fill	127.16	2,924.68	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
32	1	Bike Kiosk	46,900.00	46,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
33	10	Bike Racks	770.00	7,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00

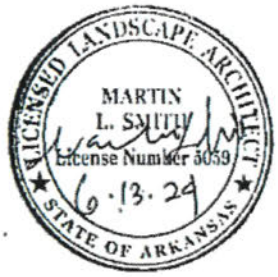
34	1	Watter Fill Up Station	21,805.00	21,805.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	1	Irrigation	17,469.20	17,469.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36	1	Site Lighting & Electrical	85,400.00	85,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Total Base Bid		423,211.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Bid Bond (Y/N)		Yes						
		Qualifications (Y/N)		Yes						
		Bid Signed (Y/N)		Yes						

PROJECT MANUAL

City of Jonesboro
JBR Bike Plaza
Jonesboro, Arkansas

Date: June 13, 2024





Prepared by
EDG

Creath Ave
Jonesboro Arkansas 72401
Project Number 24-001

SECTION 000010 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS GROUP

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

City of Jonesboro ARKANSAS

Specifications

For

JBR BIKE PLAZA

(Bid #2024:23)
Jonesboro, Arkansas

City of Jonesboro ▪ Engineering Department

P.O. Box 1845 ▪ 300 South Church Street ▪ Jonesboro, AR 72403 ▪ 870.932.2438

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for the **JBR Bike Plaza** project will be received at the Purchasing Department, Room 421, of the City of Jonesboro City Hall, 300 South Church, Jonesboro, Arkansas until 2:00 P.M. (Local Time) on **July 3rd, 2024**, and then publicly opened and read in the Third Floor Conference Room for furnishing all labor, material, and equipment, and performing all work required to complete the construction project based on the construction documents. All Submissions shall be annotated on the outside of the envelope with the bid number **2024:23**.

The project consists of the construction of **an elevated concrete and crushed stone public gathering space with concrete retaining walls and stairs, as well as a bike kiosk area including the kiosk itself, signage, and amenities. The project will also consist of landscaping for the gathering area, including trees, shrubs, furnishings and gabion baskets.**

Proposals shall be accompanied by a cashier's or certified check upon a national or state bank in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the total maximum bid price payable without recourse to the City of Jonesboro or a bid bond in the same amount from a reliable surety company, as a guarantee that the Bidder will enter into a contract and execute performance and payment bonds within ten (10) days after notice of award of Contract to him. The notice of award of Contract shall be given by the Owner within sixty (60) days following the opening of bids.

The successful Bidder must furnish a performance and payment bond upon the form provided in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price from an approved surety company holding a permit from the State of Arkansas to act as surety, or other surety or sureties acceptable to the Owner.

Plans, specifications, proposal forms and other contract documents may be examined at City of Jonesboro Engineering Department, 300 South Church Street, Jonesboro, Arkansas 72401 and may be secured at the cost of printing per set from the Jonesboro Blueprint, 222 Madison Street, Jonesboro, Arkansas, 72401, ph. (870) 932-4349. No partial sets will be issued. No refunds will be made. Any addendum to this bid will be posted no later than 7 days before bid opening by clicking on "Purchasing" at www.jonesboro.org.

Proposals will be considered on the basis of cost, the bidder's financial responsibility, his equipment, and his past performance in completing similar work. The City of Jonesboro reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive any informalities, and to accept the proposal deemed to be for their best interest.

The City of Jonesboro encourages participation of small, minority, and woman owned business enterprises in the procurement of goods, services, and construction, either as a general contractor or subcontractor. It is further requested that whenever possible, majority contractors who require sub-contractors seek qualified small, minority, and women owned businesses to partner with them.

II. INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

1. PREPARATION OF BID

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed form (Proposal) and Unit Price Schedule. All blank spaces must be filled in legibly with ink or typed. All blank spaces for bid prices on the Unit Price Schedule must be filled in with figures; the extended total for each item shall be entered. If the unit price and the extended total of any item are not in agreement, the unit price shall govern and the extended total be corrected to conform thereto. Erasures or other corrections on the Proposal form or Unit Price Schedule shall be initialed by the signer of the bid. All bids must be signed in ink by an individual authorized to bind the Bidder. All bids must be regular in every respect and no interlineations, excisions or special conditions shall be made or included in the Proposal by the Bidder. Total Base Bid will equal Invoice Price.

There must be a bid on all items which may appear on the Unit Price Schedule. No bid will be considered which covers only a part of the work. A conditional bid will not be considered.

The bid form and Unit Price Schedule shall not be detached, but shall be **submitted in the original binding** as furnished by the Engineer. Submission must be at the place, and at or prior to the time specified in the Advertisement for Bids.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope clearly marked on the outside that it contains a bid for the **JBR Bike Plaza** project, Bid Number **2024:23** and with the hour and date of bid opening shown thereon. The name and address of the Bidder shall appear in the upper left hand corner of the envelope. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope properly addressed as noted in the NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS.

A bid which obviously is unbalanced may be rejected.

2. INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

No oral interpretation will be made to any Bidder as to the meaning of the Contract Documents or any part thereof. Every request for such an interpretation shall be made in writing to the City of Jonesboro Engineering Department. Any inquiry received up to seven (7) days prior to the opening of bids will be given consideration. Every interpretation made to a Bidder will be in the form of an Addendum to the contract Documents. All such Addenda shall become part of the Contract and all Bidders shall be bound by such Addenda, whether or not received by the Bidders.

3. INSPECTION OF SITE

Each Bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and fully acquaint himself with the existing conditions there relating to construction and labor, and shall fully inform himself as to the facilities involved, and the difficulties and restrictions attending the performance of the Contract. The Bidder shall thoroughly examine and familiarize himself with the Plans, Technical Specifications, and other Contract Documents. The Contractor by the execution of the Contract shall not be relieved of any

obligation under it due to his failure to receive or examine any form or legal instrument or to visit the site and acquaint himself with the conditions there existing. The Owner will be justified in rejecting any claim based on facts regarding which the contractor should have been on notice as a result thereof.

4. BID GUARANTY

The bids must be accompanied by a Bid Guaranty which shall not be less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid. At the option of the Bidder, the guaranty may be a certified check, or may be a bid bond (substantially in the form attached). No bid will be considered unless it is accompanied by the required guaranty. Certified check must be payable to the City of Jonesboro, Arkansas. Cash deposits will not be accepted. The Bid Guaranty shall insure the execution of the Contract and the furnishing of the surety bond or bonds by the successful Bidder, all as required by the Contract Documents.

Certified checks, or bid bonds, of unsuccessful Bidders, will be returned upon request as soon as feasible after the opening of the bids.

5. COLLUSION; SUBCONTRACTS

A Bidder submitting a Proposal to the Owner for the work contemplated by the Documents on which bidding is based shall not collude with any other person, firm, or corporation in regard to any bid submitted.

Before executing any subcontract, the successful Bidder shall submit the name of any proposed Subcontractor for prior approval of the Owner.

6. STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Each Bidder shall submit on the form furnished for that purpose (a copy of which is included in the Contract Documents), a statement of the Bidder's qualifications, his experience record in construction of work similar to that which here is involved, and his organization and equipment available for the work contemplated; and when specifically requested by the Owner, the Bidder shall provide a detailed financial statement. The Owner shall have the right to take such steps as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform his obligations under the Contract, and the Bidder shall furnish the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as it may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where an investigation of the available evidence or information does not satisfy the Owner that the Bidder is qualified to carry out properly the terms of the Contract.

7. BALANCED BIDS; VARIATIONS IN QUANTITIES

The lump sum price and unit price for each of the several items in the Proposal of each Bidder shall be balanced and shall include its pro rata share of overhead.

The Owner shall have the right to increase or decrease the extent of the work or to change the location, gradient, or the dimensions of any part of the work, provided that the length of the improvement is not increased or decreased in excess of 25% of the contract length, or that the

quantities of work to be done or the materials to be furnished are not increased or decreased in money value in excess of 25% of the total Contract. Such changes shall not be considered as a waiver of any conditions of the Contract nor invalidate any of the provisions thereof. The Contractor shall perform the work as increased or decreased within the qualifying limits named and no allowance will be made for anticipated profits on increases or decreases so incurred.

Increases or decreases in items of work, and the cost thereof, shall be done in accordance with the Section entitled, CHANGES IN THE WORK under GENERAL CONDITIONS.

8. TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS

A bid received prior to the advertised time of opening will be kept securely, and will remain sealed until the time of opening. The officer whose duty it is to open them will decide when the specified time has arrived, and any bid received subsequent to that time will be returned unopened.

9. OPENING OF BIDS

At the time and place fixed for the opening of bids, the Owner first will cause the bid guarantees to be checked as stipulated above. The Owner then will cause the qualified bids to be opened and publicly read aloud, irrespective of any irregularities therein. Bidders and other persons properly interested may be present, in person or by representative.

10. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Bids may be withdrawn on written request if the request is received prior to the time fixed for the opening of bids.

11. AWARD OF CONTRACT; REJECTION OF BIDS

The Contract will be awarded to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest total bid complying with the conditions of the Notice to Contractors and other parts of these Contract Documents. The Bidder to whom the award is made will be notified at the earliest possible date. The Owner, however, reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in bids received whenever such rejection or waiver is in its interests.

The Owner reserves the right to consider as unqualified to do the work any Bidder who does not habitually perform with his own forces the major portions of such work as is involved in construction of these improvements.

12. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT; PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

Subsequent to the award and within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, the successful Bidder shall execute and deliver to the Owner a Contract in the form included in the Contract Documents in such number of copies as the Owner may require.

Having satisfied all conditions of award as set forth elsewhere in these Documents, the successful Bidder shall, within the period specified above, furnish a surety bond in a penal sum not less than the amount of the Contract as awarded, as security for the faithful performance of the Contract, and for the payment of all persons, firms or corporations to whom the Contractor may become legally indebted for labor, materials, tools, equipment, or services of any nature, including utility and transportation services employed or used by him in performing the work. Such bond shall be as included in the Contract Documents and shall bear the same date as, or a date subsequent to, that of the Contract. The current power of attorney for the person who signs for any surety company shall be attached to such bond.

The failure of the successful Bidder to execute such Contract and to supply the required bond or bonds within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, or within such extended period as the Owner may grant, based upon reasons determined insufficient by the Owner, shall constitute a default, and the Owner may either award the Contract to the next lowest responsible Bidder or readvertise for bids.

13. BONDS AND INSURANCE

Attention of Bidders is called to Act 82 of the 1935 Acts of the Arkansas General Assembly, which has certain requirements pertaining to performance bonds, labor bonds, employer's liability insurance, public liability insurance, workmen's collective insurance, and property damage insurance.

All companies furnishing bid bonds and performance bonds shall furnish evidence of being on the U.S. Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570, as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Arkansas.

14. LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS

The successful Bidder, if a corporation created under the laws of a state other than the State of Arkansas, will be required to qualify, or to have qualified, with the Secretary of State of Arkansas to do business in the State of Arkansas.

15. MODIFICATION OF BID

No modification of any bid already submitted will be considered unless such modification is received prior to the time set for opening of bids.

16. SURVEY CONSTRUCTION CONTROLS

Will be provided by the City of Jonesboro.

III. PROPOSAL

Place Jonesboro City Hall
Date July 3, 2024

Proposal of Bailey Contractors, Inc.,

a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas.

or

Proposal of N/A,

a partnership consisting of N/A.

or

Proposal of N/A,

an individual doing business as N/A.

TO: City of Jonesboro

This bid results from your advertisement for bids for the **JBR Bike Plaza** project.

The undersigned Bidder, having visited the site of the work, having examined the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents including all Addenda, and being familiar with all of the conditions relating to the construction of the proposed project, hereby agrees to comply with all other conditions or requirements set forth in the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents, and further proposes to furnish all material, supplies, equipment, and appliances specified for incorporation into the project and to furnish all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals to complete the work in accordance with the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents at and for the lump sum and unit prices proposed in the attached Unit Price Schedule.

The undersigned Bidder agrees to begin work within ten (10) calendar days after the issuance by the Owner of a "Work Order" or "Notice to Proceed" and to complete the work within **ninety (90)** calendar days thereafter (except as modified in the GENERAL CONDITIONS of these Contract Documents). Should the work fail to be completed within the time herein stated, the Contractor shall pay to the Owner, as fixed and agreed liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum, for each day of delay until the work is completed and accepted, as stipulated in the SPECIAL CONDITIONS of these Contract Documents. It is understood that additional time for the completion of the project is to be allowed only for delays as stipulated in the GENERAL CONDITIONS of these Contract Documents.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following addendum (addenda):

N/A Dated _____

N/A Dated _____

The undersigned Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and shall not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the opening thereof. If written notice of the acceptance of this Proposal is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned within sixty (60) days after the opening thereof, or at any time thereafter before this Proposal is withdrawn, the undersigned agrees to execute and deliver a Contract in the prescribed form, and furnish the required Performance and Payment Bond, within ten (10) days after the Contract is presented to him for signature.

It is understood by the undersigned Bidder that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Accompanying this Proposal as bid security is ~~certified check~~/bid bond (Strike One) in the amount of FIVE PERCENT OF BID Dollars ($ 5%), being not less than five percent (5%) of the total of the bid. If the undersigned Bidder is the successful Bidder, but fails or refuses to execute the contract and furnish the required bond within the prescribed ten (10) days of the notification of award, then this bid security is to become the property of the Owner as liquidated damages for the delay and additional expense to the Owner caused by such failure or refusal.

(Witness)

2307 CONGRESS COVE

JONESBORO, AR. 72401

(Address)

BAILEY CONTRACTORS INC.

(Name of Bidder)

By J C Bailey

KEVIN BAILEY, PRESIDENT

(Print Name and Title)

2307 CONGRESS COVE

JONESBORO, AR. 72401

(Office Address of Bidder)

NOTES: Sign in ink. Do not detach.
Items must be bid upon as specified in the Unit Price Schedule.

AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that **Bailey Contractors, Inc., 2307 Congress Cove, Jonesboro, AR 72401**

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and **SureTec Insurance Company**

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of **Texas**

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **City of Jonesboro, City Hall, 300 South Church, Jonesboro, AR 72401**

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of **Five Percent of Amount Bid**

Dollars($ 5%)

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **JBR Bike Plaza project.**

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed 3rd day of July, 2024.

Bailey Contractors, Inc.

(Witness)

(Principal) (Seal)

Kevin Bailey, President

SureTec Insurance Company

(Surety) (Seal)

(Witness)

Jan Melton

(Title)

Richard H. Whitley, Attorney-in-fact

POA# 4310005

JOINT LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SureTec Insurance Company, a Corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas and having its principal office in the County of Harris, Texas and Markel Insurance Company (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the state of Illinois, and having its principal administrative office in Glen Allen, Virginia, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint:

Michael A. McDaniel, Richard H. Whitley, James S. Brown

Their true and lawful agent(s) and attorney(s)-in-fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on their own behalf, individually as a surety or jointly, as co-sureties, and as their act and deed any and all bonds and other undertaking in suretyship provided, however, that the penal sum of any one such instrument executed hereunder shall not exceed the sum of:

In Unlimited Amounts

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of SureTec Insurance Company and Markel Insurance Company:

"RESOLVED, That the President, any Senior Vice President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and each of them hereby is authorized to execute powers of attorney, and such authority can be executed by use of facsimile signature, which may be attested or acknowledged by any officer or attorney, of the company, qualifying the attorney or attorneys named in the given power of attorney, to execute in behalf of, and acknowledge as the act and deed of the SureTec Insurance Company and Markel Insurance Company, as the case may be, all bond undertakings and contracts of suretyship, and to affix the corporate seal thereto."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Markel Insurance Company and SureTec Insurance Company have caused their official seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their duly authorized officers on the 6th day of May, 2021.

SureTec Insurance Company

By: _____
Michael C. Kelmig, President

Markel Insurance Company

By: _____
Lindey Jennings, Vice President

State of Texas
County of Harris:

On this 6th day of May, 2021 A. D., before me, a Notary Public of the State of Texas, in and for the County of Harris, duly commissioned and qualified, came THE ABOVE OFFICERS OF THE COMPANIES, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in, who executed the preceding instrument, and they acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, disposed and said that they are the officers of the said companies aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the proceeding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and the said Corporate Seals and their signatures as officers were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said companies, and that Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of said Companies referred to in the preceding instrument is now in force.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal at the County of Harris, the day and year first above written.

XENIA CHAVEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary ID# 12911765-9
My Commission Expires
SEPTEMBER 10, 2024

By: _____
Xenia Chavez, Notary Public
My commission expires 9/10/2024

We, the undersigned Officers of SureTec Insurance Company and Markel Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original POWER OF ATTORNEY of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands, and affixed the Seals of said Companies, on the 3rd day of July, 2024.

SureTec Insurance Company

By: _____
M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Markel Insurance Company

By: _____
Andrew Marquis, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity. 4310005
For verification of the authority of this Power you may call (713)812-0800 on any business day between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM CST.

Bailey Contractors, Inc.

Item #	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
1	Concrete Washout	EA	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00
2	Sediment Filter Sock	LF	77	$9.10	$700.70
3	Construction Fencing	LF	323	$17.50	$5,652.50
4	Tree Removal	EA	7	$700.00	$4,900.00
5	Light Post Removal	EA	1	$1,120.00	$1,120.00
6	Demo Concrete Sidewalk	SF	506	$3.50	$1,771.00
7	Demo Curb & Gutter	LF	221	$8.40	$1,856.40
8	Sawcut & Demo Asphalt	SF	3800	$3.36	$12,768.00
9	Concrete Sidewalk	SF	1067	$8.40	$8,962.80
10	Concrete Steps	SF	93	$105.00	$9,765.00
11	Ribbon Curb	LF	160	$21.00	$3,360.00
12	Class 7 Base	CY	28	$63.00	$1,764.00
13	#57 Stone Base	CY	30	$56.00	$1,680.00
14	1/2" Crushed Stone	CY	13	$411.60	$5,350.80
15	Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	95	$23.10	$2,194.50
16	Concrete Wheel Stops	EA	6	$140.00	$840.00
17	Concrete Paving & Sawcut	SF	959	$12.60	$12,083.40
18	Asphalt Paving	SF	42	$25.20	$1,058.40
19	ADA Ramp	EA	1	$1,400.00	$1,400.00
20	ADA Pavers	SF	10	$70.00	$700.00
21	Pavement Markings	LF	260	$4.20	$1,092.00
22	Concrete Retaining Walls	LF	397	$62.30	$24,733.10
23	Steel Chairs	EA	0	$837.20	$0.00
24	Steel Tables	EA	0	$1,247.40	$0.00
25	Imported Fill	CY	150	$40.60	$6,090.00
26	Blue Love Grass	EA	144	$20.94	$3,015.60
27	Honey Locust	EA	11	$517.87	$5,696.61
28	Top & Planting Soils	CY	23	$140.00	$3,220.00
29	Gabion Baskets / Bike Kiosk	LF	40	$89.25	$3,570.00
30	Gabion B / Bench & Tables	LF	60	$747.25	$44,835.01
31	Crowley's Stone in Baskets	CY	23	$127.16	$2,924.60
32	Bike Kiosk	LS	1	$43,120.00	$43,120.00
33	Bike Racks	EA	10	$770.00	$7,700.00
34	Water Bottle Fill Up Station	EA	0	$21,805.00	$0.00
35	Irrigation System	LS	0	$17,469.20	$0.00
36	Site Lighting & Electrical	LS	1	$79,434.60	$79,434.60
				V.E. REVISED BID	$317,359.03

VI. STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he desires.

1. Name of Bidder. BAILEY CONTRACTORS INC.
2. Permanent main office address. 2307 CONGRESS COVE JONESBORO, AR. 72401
3. When organized. MAY 2008
4. If a corporation, where incorporated. ARKANSAS
5. How many years have been engaged in the contracting business under your present firm or trade name? 10
6. Contracts on hand: (Schedule these, showing amount of each contract and the appropriate anticipated dates of completion). SEE ATTACHMENT A
7. General character of work performed by your company. DEMOLITION, CONCRETE DOORS, HARDWARE, CARPENTRY, SITEWORK
8. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you?
   NO
9. Have you ever defaulted on a Contract?
   NO
   If so, where and why?
   NO
10. Have you ever been fined or had your license suspended by a Contractor's Licensing Board?
    NO
    If so, where and why?
    N/A
11. List the more important projects recently completed by your company, stating the approximate cost for each, and the month and year completed. SEE ATTACHMENT B
12. List your major equipment available for this Contract.
    DOZER, BOBCAT, EXCAVATOR, SKYTRACK, SIZZOR LIFTS
13. Experience in construction work similar in importance to this project.
    PARK PARK, WYNNE SPLASH PAD,
14. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers. SEE ATTACHMENT C

15. Credit available: $ 2,000,000.00 .

16. Give Bank reference: ARVEST BANK - MARK MORROW

17. Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? YES

18. The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner, in verification of the recitals comprising this statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Dated at 10:00 AM this 3RD

day of JULY, 2024.

BAILEY CONTRACTORS INC.
(Name of Bidder)

By Li Bailey

Title PRESIDENT

STATE OF ARKANSAS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF CRAIGHEAD)

KEVIN BAILEY being duly sworn deposes and says that

he is PRESIDENT of BAILEY CONTRACTORS INC.
(Name of Organization)

and that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct.

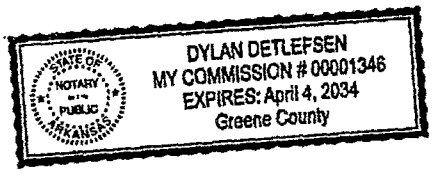
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME this 3rd day of July, 2024.

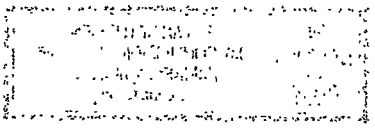
STATE OF ARKANSAS NOTARY PUBLIC
DYLAN DETLEFSEN
MY COMMISSION # 00001346
EXPIRES: April 4, 2034
Greene County

(Notary Public)

My Commission Expires:

4/4/2034





ATTACHMENT A

Major Construction Projects In Progress

Cavenaugh KIA
3311 South Stadium
Jonesboro, AR 72404
Contract Amount: $8,202,988.75
Percentage complete: 70%
Scheduled completion date: October 24th, 2024
Owner: Cavenaugh Properties
Architect: Genesis Architecture 101

Greene County Auxiliary
4412 Fairview Road
Paragould, AR 72450
Contract Amount: $3,615,889.00
Percentage complete: 99%
Scheduled completion date: April 29th, 2024
Owner: Greene County
Architect: Fisher Arnold

Parker Park Community Center Pool Addition
1506 N. Church Street
Jonesboro, AR 72401
Contract Amount: $2,917,999.89
Percentage Complete: 99%
Scheduled Completion Date: May 20th, 2024
Owner: City of Jonesboro
Architect: Brackett-Krennerich & Associates P.A.

Simplot Warehouse
502 N. Main
Leachville, AR 72438
Contract Amount: $980,986.44
Percentage Complete:100%
Scheduled Completion Date: April 30th, 2024
Owner: Jonesboro Roofing
Architect: OLSSO

Jonesboro Public School Ewart Fieldhouse
301 Hurricane Drive
Jonesboro, AR 72401
Contract Amount: $642,745.95
Percentage Complete: 90%
Scheduled Completion Date: July 15th,2024
Owner: Jonesboro Public School
Architect: Cooper Mixon

Lake City Courthouse HVAC
108 Cobean Blvd.
Lake City, AR 72437
Contract Amount: $671,503.33
Percentage Complete: 25%
Scheduled Completion Date: July 26th, 2024
Owner: Craighead County
Architect Brackett-Krennerich & Associates P.A.

Lebowski's Pub
1514 Southern Ridge Blvd.
Jonesboro, AR 72401
Contract Amount: $2,373,701.13
Percentage Complete: 40%
Scheduled Completion Date: October 31st,2024
Owner: Shell Games, LLC
Architect: Matt Silas

Craighead County Health Department HVAC
611 E. Washington
Jonesboro, AR 72401
Contract Amount: $975,042.00
Percentage Complete: 5%
Scheduled Completion Date: August 15th, 2024
Owner: Craighead County
Architect: Brackett-Krennerich & Associates P.A.

ATTACHMENT B

Major Construction Projects Completed

2024 Arisa Health $2,181,640.77
731 Gladiolus Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72404
Arisa Health Services, Owner

Humane Society $500,000.00
6111 E. Highland, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Tina Coots, Owner

2023 Cavenaugh Hyundai $6,955,096.00
3315 South Stadium Blvd. Jonesboro, AR 72404
Cavenaugh Properties, Owner

Joe Mac Campbell Park Concession $689,177.58
3021 Dan Jonesboro, AR 72401
City of Jonesboro, Owner

Jonesboro High School Biology Lab $1,649,365.98
301 Hurricane Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Jonesboro School District No. 1, Owner

The Learning Center Elementary Addition $766,219.96
2808 Fox Meadow Lane, Jonesboro, AR 72401
The Learning Center, Owner

Judd Hill $2,952,156.59
3000 Aggie Road Bldg. A. Jonesboro, AR 72401
Arkansas State University-Jonesboro, Owner

Rainwater Cox Addition $853,939.90
915 Enterprise Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Rainwater Cox LLC, Owner

Jonesboro High School Renovations to Multipurpose Space $763,513.70
301 Hurricane Drive Jonesboro, AR 72401
Jonesboro School District No. 1, Owner

New Facility for Prestige Medical $1,651,471.12
2301 Congress Cove, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Prestige Realty Holding, LLC, Owner

2022 Crye-Leike Commercial Retail Center $2,052,151.50
2907 Caraway Rd. Jonesboro, AR 72401
Harold E. Crye Revocable Living Trust, Owner

Jonesboro High School Classroom Addition $12,722,552.22
301 Hurricane Drive Jonesboro, AR 72401
Jonesboro Public Schools

Andy's Self Storage $2,005,084.95
4119 Stadium Blvd. Jonesboro, AR 72401
Scott Younge, Owner

Sanctuary Church $2,785,566.09
3111 Rook Rd. Jonesboro, AR 72401
Daniel G. White, Owner

ASUN New Shade Canopy $379,873.82
5504 Kreuger Dr. Jonesboro, AR 72401
ASUN, Owner
Star Transportation $362,794.76
3201 Highland Dr. Jonesboro, AR
Lonestar, Owner

JHS 2nd Floor $318,741.17
301 Hurricane Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Jonesboro School District No. 1, Owner

City of Jonesboro Maintenance Facility $1,148,069.57
515 West Washington, Jonesboro, AR 72401
City of Jonesboro, Owner

2021 Blue Sky-New Office Building $1,687,718.36
10843 Hwy 49 Brookland, AR 72417
Blue Sky Technologies, Owner

Buddy Furniture $228,302.00
Hwy. 67 B Walnut Ridge, AR 72476
Geron Vail, Owner

Baker Health Care $249,372.89
202 S. Rodney Parham Little Rock, AR 72206
Julia C. Robison, Owner

Jonesboro Municipal Airport $1,369,970.17
3901 Lindberg Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Jonesboro Municipal Airport, Owner

2020 The Learning Center PT/OT Addition $825,354.64
2808 Fox Meadow Lane Jonesboro, AR 72401
The Learning Center, Owner

Chicken Salad Chick-Conway $382,846.00
2235 Dave Ward Drive Suite 301 Conway, AR 72034
Central Chick LLC, Owner

Bay Schools Mechanical Upgrades $279,029.67
700 School Street Bay, AR 72411
Bay School District, Owner

Mike McDaniel Shop $188,042.00
193 CR 788 Jonesboro, AR 72401
Mike McDaniel, Owner

ASUN Equipment Repair $306,615.27
7648 Victory Blvd. Newport, AR 72112
Arkansas State University Newport, Owner

Journey Church Kids Expansion $1,942,967.46
1701 Disciple Drive Jonesboro, AR 72401
Journey Church, Owner

Walnut Ridge National Guard Armory Latrine $325,976.82
1121 SE Front Street Walnut Ridge, AR 72476
Walnut Ridge National Guard Armory, Owner

Jonesboro Country Club Kitchen Renovation $901,474.39
1408 E. Nettleton Ave. Jonesboro, AR 72401
Jonesboro Country Club, Owner

Ridge Runner Beef Processor $250,000.00
5642 CR 333 Jonesboro, AR 72401
Robert Montgomery, Owner

2019 Jonesboro High School Robotics Lab $192,888.74
301 Hurricane Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Monroe Pointer, Facilities Director 870-933-5862

Jonesboro Public Library Remodel $154,130.35
215 West Oak Street, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craighead County Judge, Marvin Day 870-933-4500

Cavenaugh GMC Shop Addition $600,000.00
3487 Hwy. 67 N., Walnut Ridge, AR 72476
Cavenaugh Properties, Owner

Northeast Arkansas Federal Credit Union $2,406,074.00
2909 Hwy.49N Paragould, AR 72450
Northeast Arkansas Credit Union, Owner

Cavenaugh Chrylser Jeep Dodge Dealership. $2,728,031.00
3507 Hwy. 67 N. Walnut Ridge, AR 72450
Cavenaugh Trust Properties, Owner

ASU Ellis Library Exterior Repairs $542,701.50
322 University Loop Circle Jonesboro, AR 72401
Arkansas State University, Owner

ASU Newport Student Center Renovations $687,121.45
7648 Victory, Newport AR 72112
Craighead County, Owner
ASU Northend Parking Deck $201,478.86
111 N. Caraway Road Jonesboro, AR 72401
Arkansas State University, Owner

Craighead County Crisis Unit $758,500.00
837 Willett Road Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craighead County, Owner

Renovations to Baker Health Care $450,000.00
824 Cobb Street Jonesboro, AR 72401
Baker Health Care, Owner

2018 Awaken Church $634,071.50
2101 Fowler Suite A, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Chad Gonzales, Pastor 870-938-0522

Car Choice of Memphis $749,003.76
2514 Mt. Moriah Road, Memphis, TN 38134
Ray Osment, Owner 870-336-3941

Chicken Salad Chick $730,000.00
2821 Parkwood Road, Jonesboro, AR 72401
NEA Chick, LLC, Melissa Hardcastle 251-583-8838

Success Academy Re-roof and HVAC Replacement $887,260.42
613 N. Fisher Street, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Monroe Pointer, Facilities Director 870-933-5862

JPS NEACTC Welding Shop $294,075.50
1727 South Main, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Monroe Pointer, Facilities Director 870-933-5862

Joe Mack Campbell Park Shop Building $849,057.90
310 CWL Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
City of Jonesboro, Craig Light, Engineering Director 870-932-2438

Joe Mack Campbell Park Concession Building $579,000.00
531 CWL Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
City of Jonesboro, Craig Light, Engineering Director 870-932-2438

Southside Concession Building $695,647.08
5003 South Stadium Blvd., Jonesboro, AR 72401
City of Jonesboro, Craig Light, Engineering Director 870-932-2438

Fire Protection of Arkansas $1,517,769.90
4204 Southwest Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72404
Rusty Bradley, Owner 870-932-2643
Home IV Renovation $509,920.00
206 N. Main, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Julia Robison, Owner 870-926-4605

2017 Showroom for Mid-South Plumbing $766,571.00
2630 East Highland Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Warren and Tina Coots, Owners 870-932-8329

Northeast Arkansas Federal Credit Union Blytheville Renovations $425,000.00
221 N. Broadway Street, Blytheville, AR 72315
Sherry Gray, CEO 870-930-6236

Academies Classroom Addition to Jonesboro High School $2,344,913.59
301 Hurricane Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Monroe Pointer, Facilities Director 870-933-5862

New Showroom Facility for Car Choice $1,584,465.00
3000 Stadium Boulevard & Parker Road, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Ray Osment, Owner 870-336-3941

Hounds Hideaway $613,964.51
100 Congress Circle, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Chad and Lacey Vance, Owners 870-938-0138

Woodlawn Assisted Living Facility $4,781,444.51
2800 Neeley Street, Batesville, AR 72501
Penny Reuter, Facility Director 870-613-1946

Farmers Market for City of Wynne $383,104.15
101 E. Merriman Avenue, Wynne, AR 72396
Bob Stacy, Mayor 870-238-0027

City of Jonesboro Central Fire Station $501,193.00
3215 E. Johnson Ave., Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Engineering Director 870-932-2438

Arkansas State University – Miscellaneous Renovations $1,800,000.00
2105 Aggie Rd., Jonesboro, AR 72401
Rusty Stroud, Director of Construction 870-972-2066

2016 ASU Ashley ADA Village Interiors Phase 2 $1,693,064.38
Arkansas State University-Jonesboro, AR 72467
Rusty Stroud, Director of Construction 870-972-2066

Black River Technical College Fire Training Tower $818,992.00
1410 HWY 304 East, Pocahontas, AR 72455
Ronnie Walker, Construction Manager 870-248-4000

ASU-Dyess Johnny Cash Theatre Renovations $1,137,114.03
110 Main, Dyess, AR 72330
Kyle Cooper, Project Manager 870-275-2763

ASU Convocation Center Cooling Tower Replacement $590,736.01
217 Olympic Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Rusty Stroud, Director of Construction 870-972-2066

ASU ABI Control Retrofit $472,970.13
Lab Science East and West Buildings, State University, AR 72401
Rusty Stroud, Director of Construction 870-972-2066

2015 Jets Regional Transfer Center $1,126,356.00
713 Caraway Road, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Chief Engineer 870-351-7768

Stone Street Church of Christ $1,235,360.76
514 Airport Road, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Kemuel Camp, 870-930-6970

Thomas and Betts Breakroom/Training Room $249,920.75
5601 East Highland Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Dennis J. McGee, Facility Manager 864-419-3459

Jonesboro Kindergarten Center Classroom Addition $808,634.50
618 West Nettleton, Jonesboro, AR 72404
Monroe Pointer, Facilities Director 870-933-5862

CWL Therapy Providers of Arkansas Remodel $301,772.00
300 West Jefferson, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Kevan Imboden, Owner's Representative 870-926-9152

2014 ASU Dyess Theater Reconstruction $1,137,114.03
110 Center Drive, Dyess, AR 72330
Dr. Ruth Hawkins, Director ASU Heritage Sites 870-972-2803

High School Auditorium Renovations $709,784.95
406 Wilkerson Drive, Newport, AR 72112
Larry Bennett, Superintendent 870-926-9152

Paragould Hearing Aid Center $182,901.00
913 W. Court Street, Paragould, AR 72450
James and Brenda Mason, Owner 870-926-9152
Jackson County School Renovation $681,687.67
P.O. Box 1070, Tuckerman AR 72473
Jackson County School District 870-349-2232

ASU Soccer and Tennis Facility $1,015,513.59
309 Red Wolf Trail, State University, AR 72467
Rusty Stroud, Director of Construction 870-972-2066

2013 ASU-Newport New Physical Plant Building $332,716.84
Krueger Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Adam Adair, Vince Chancellor 501-230-2999

JPS Kindergarten Addition $519,750.00
Nettleton Avenue, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Monroe Pointer, Director of Facilities 870-933-5800

ASU-Newport Hospitality Education Building $2,810,896.52
Krueger Drive, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Adam Adair, Vice Chancellor 501-230-2999

Airgas MidSouth Facility $536,903.00
Airgas USA, LLC 4206 Access Road, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Randy Pugsley, Store Manager 870-919-4109

Westside Elementary Classroom/Cafeteria Wing Addition $3,172,158.00
Westside Consolidated School District 1630 Hwy 91 West, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Shannon Davis, School Board President 870-926-5050

2012 Jaycee Building and Restrooms $515,000.00
Northeast Arkansas Fairgrounds 7001 E. Johnson, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Eddie Burris, Board President 870-930-4660

NEA Fairgrounds-General Construction $645,226.75
Northeast Arkansas Fairgrounds 7001 E. Johnson, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Eddie Burris, Board President 870-930-4660

NEA Fairgrounds-Concrete $786,788.00
Northeast Arkansas Fairgrounds 7001 E. Johnson, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Eddie Burris, Board President 870-930-4660

NEA Fairgrounds-Pre-Engineered Metal Building $2,010,589.50
Northeast Arkansas Fairgrounds 7001 E. Johnson, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Eddie Burris, Board President 870-930-4660

2011 BRTC LETA Building $580,428.10
Black River Technical College 140 HWY 304 East, Pocahontas, AR 72455
Ronnie Walker, Director of Construction 870-378-6588

Vehicle Maintenance Facility $1,480,361.04
City of Jonesboro 2601 Dan Avenue, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Chief Engineer 870-351-7768

ASU-Newport-Collision Repair $1,228,677.00
Arkansas State University-Newport 7648 Victory Boulevard, Newport, AR 72112
Adam Adair, Vice Chancellor 501-230-2999

Fueling Depot Facility $659,583.24
City of Jonesboro 2601 Dan Avenue, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Chief Engineer 870-351-7768

Jonesboro Warehouse Facility $1,626,786.07
City of Jonesboro 2601 Dan Avenue, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Chief Engineer 870-351-7768

Administration Office Building $1,204,418.98
City of Jonesboro 2601 Dan Avenue, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Chief Engineer 870-351-7768

Gastroenterology Renovation $326,141.43
Gastroenterology Specialist 1000 East Matthews, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Dr. Donovan Stockdale 870-336-0472

ASU Automotive Classroom Renovation $349,181.00
Arkansas State University-Newport 7648 Victory Boulevard, Newport, AR 72112
Adam Adair, Vice Chancellor 501-230-2999

Visual and Performing Arts $480,884.00
Jonesboro Special School District 2506 Southwest Square, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Monroe Pointer, Director of Construction 870-930-0996

2010 ASU Technology Center $1,453,510.00
Arkansas State University-Newport 7648 Victory Boulevard, Newport, AR 72112
Adam Adair, Vice Chancellor 501-230-2999

Jet Office and Dispatch Building $698,996.00
City of Jonesboro 2601 Dan Avenue, Jonesboro, AR 72401
Craig Light, Chief Engineer 870-351-7768

ATTACHMENT C

Project Team

Below is the list of personnel who would be directly involved with your project and the roles they would play in the construction process. Kevin Bailey would be your Senior Project Manager, Lead Estimator and oversee all aspects of the project.

Lead Construction Manager and Estimator

- **Kevin Bailey,** President. 39 years in construction industry, see resume.

Secretary and Treasurer

- **Lara Bailey,** Sec. Treasurer. 14 years in industry, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and office manager.
- **Nita Cline,** Administrative assistant.

Project Manager

- **Lee Teague,** Project Manager. 27 years in the industry including 7 years of Architectural experience, see resume.
- **Hunter Bailey,** Project Manager/Estimator. 13 years in the industry, see resume.

Project Superintendent

- **Mike Stewart,** Superintendent. 42 years in industry, see resume.

Kevin Bailey
2307 Congress Cove
Jonesboro, AR. 72401
870-933-9612
Kevin@Baileygc.com

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER/ESTIMATOR

EXPERIENCE

More than 39 years in construction management and estimating, including accurate takeoffs, estimating, contracting, purchasing, and invoicing.

Experience in full on-site construction management and land development; effectively schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to customer orientation.

Work effectively with architects, engineers, developers, bankers, contractors, inspectors, and city officials.

EMPLOYMENT

Bailey Contractors Inc. 4/06-Present

President

Responsible for contractors and all activities on site for commercial construction projects.

Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to customer orientation. Maintain budgets, process invoices, and control overhead costs.

Olympus Construction Inc. 2/00-4/06

Senior Project Manager

Responsible for all estimating, and management of up to seven multimillion dollar projects at one time. From bidding, to contract and through construction. Managed day to day operations of office staff and all project managers.

B. B. Vance & Sons 5/91-5/97

Project Manager

Responsible for scheduling, monitoring, and inspecting assigned commercial projects.

Performed customer service and orientations in a professional manner for projects valued up to $5 million.

Ramsons, Inc. 5/85-5/91

Estimator

Provided estimates on different projects, ranging from schools, to industrial warehousing.

EDUCATION

Arkansas State University 1985-1988

Major: Business Administration

Multiple estimating classes

Community Service

City of Jonesboro Planning Commission 2015-Present

City of Jonesboro Board of Zoning and Adjustments 2021- Present

Community Board Member at Arvest Bank

Reserve Deputy for Craighead County Sheriff's Department for over 12 years

Lee Teague
2307 Congress Cove
Jonesboro, AR 72401
870-933-9612
Lee@Baileygc.com

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER/ESTIMATOR

EXPERIENCE

More than 27 years in construction management and estimating, including accurate takeoffs, estimating, contracting, purchasing, and invoicing.

Experience in full on-site construction management.

Coordination and Documentation of projects for architects, engineers, developers, contractors, inspectors, and city officials.

EMPLOYMENT

Bailey Contractors Inc. 7/13-Present

Project Manager/Estimator

Responsible for scheduling, monitoring, and inspecting assigned commercial projects.

Performed customer service and orientations in a professional manner for projects valued up to $5 million.

Summit Construction, Inc. 3/00-6/13

Partner/Secretary/Project Manager

Responsible for contractors and all activities on site for commercial construction projects.

Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to customer orientation. Maintain budgets, process invoices, and control overhead costs.

Stuck Associates Architects 6/93-2/00

Intern Architect

Responsible for architectural and construction documentation, coordination of design and construction progress, assist observation of on-going construction projects.

City of Fayetteville 10/92-5/93

Assistant of the City Planning Office

Assisted in reviewing city planning proposals.

EDUCATION

University of Central Arkansas, Conway 1984-1985
Major: Engineering

University of Arkansas, Fayetteville 1985-1992
Major: Architecture

Hunter Bailey
2307 Congress Cove
Jonesboro, AR 72401
870-933-9612
Hunter@Baileygc.com

PROJECT MANAGER/ESTIMATOR

EXPERIENCE

More than 16 years in construction field, including general labor, heavy equipment operator, jobsite supervision, project managing, takeoffs, estimating, purchasing and invoicing.

Experience in full on-site construction management effectively schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to customer orientation.

Work effectively with architects, engineers, contractors, inspectors, and city officials.

EMPLOYMENT

Bailey Contractors Inc. 4/08-7/10, 10/11-pres.

- Project Manager/Estimator

Worked for Bailey Contractors Inc. as a general labor employee.

Progressed from general laborer to assistant superintendent then to project superintendent for the company.

Project manager/estimator for the last 4 years.

First Electric Cooperative 7/10-10/11

- High Voltage Lineman

Worked one year as a lineman.

EDUCATION

Arkansas State University Newport 7/10-4/11

Major: High Voltage Lineman Technology

Mike Stewart
2307 Congress Cove
Jonesboro, AR. 72401
870-933-9612
Mike@baileygc.com

CONSTRUCTION SUPERINTENDENT

EXPERIENCE

More than 42 years in construction management.

Experience in full on-site construction management and land development; effectively schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to customer orientation.

Work effectively with architects, engineers, developers, bankers, contractors, inspectors, and city officials.

EMPLOYMENT

Bailey Contractors Inc. 4/15-Present

Superintendent

Responsible for contractors and all activities on site of assigned projects. Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to finish.

Construction Network Inc. 8/10-4/15

Superintendent

Responsible for contractors and all activities on site of assigned projects. Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to finish.

Poplin Construction 2002-8/10

Superintendent

Responsible for contractors and all activities on site of assigned projects. Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to completion.

Dennis Allen Construction 1992-2000

Superintendent

Responsible for managing assigned projects, oversee employees and order material.

Monitored contractors and all activities on site of project.

Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to completion.

Stewart Construction 1979-1992

Owner

Responsible for employees and all activities on site of construction projects. Schedule, monitor, and inspect all work from start to customer orientation. Maintain budgets, process invoices, and control overhead costs.

- metal buildings, concrete work, framing, metal studs and erected factories

2307 Congress Cove
Jonesboro, AR 72401

STATE OF ARKANSAS
PROTECTED SUBS LIST

VII. CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and

between Bailey Contractors, Inc._____

(a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of___Arkansas_____)

Hereinafter called the "Contractor" and the City of Jonesboro, Arkansas, hereinafter called the "Owner".

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the Contractor and the Owner for the consideration stated herein mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. Statement of Work. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment, incidentals and services, including utility and transportation services and perform and complete all work required for the JBR Bike Plaza project, in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, including all Addenda thereto

_____ dated _____

_____ dated _____

_____ dated _____

as prepared by the Engineer.

ARTICLE 2. The Contract Price. The Owner will pay the Contractor, because of his performance of the Contract, for the total quantities of work performed at the lump sum and unit prices stipulated in the Proposal, subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Section entitled "CHANGES IN THE WORK" under the GENERAL CONDITIONS.

ARTICLE 3. Contract Time. The Contractor agrees to begin work within ten (10) calendar days after issuance by the Owner of a "Work Order" or "Notice to Proceed" and to complete the work within ninety (90) calendar days thereafter (except as modified in the GENERAL CONDITIONS of these Contract

Documents). If the Contractor shall fail to complete the work within the time specified, he and his Surety shall be liable for payment to the Owner, as liquidated damages ascertained and agreed, and not in the nature of a penalty, the amount specified in the SPECIAL CONDITIONS of these Contract Documents for each day of delay. To the extent sufficient in amount, liquidated damages shall be deducted from the payments to be made under this Contract.

ARTICLE 4. Contract. The executed Contract Documents shall consist of the following:

a. This Agreement (Contract)
b. Addenda
c. Advertisement for Bids
d. Instructions to Bidders
e. Proposal
f. General Conditions
g. Supplemental General Conditions
h. Special Conditions
i. Technical Specifications including Special Provisions
j. Drawings (Plans)
k. Performance-Payment Bond

This Contract, together with other Documents enumerated in this Article 4, which said other Documents are as fully a part of the Contract as if hereto attached or herein repeated, form the Contract between the parties hereto. In the event that any provisions in any component part of this Contract conflicts with any provision of any other component part, the conflict shall be resolved by the Engineer whose decision shall be final.

ARTICLE 5. Surety. The Surety on the Performance-Payment Bond shall be a surety company of financial resources satisfactory to the Owner, authorized to do business in the State of Arkansas, and shall comply with applicable Arkansas laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this CONTRACT to be executed in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original on the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

Bailey Contractors Inc.
(Contractor)

By K. Bailey

Title PRESIDENT

2307 Congress Cove
(Street)

Jonesboro, AR. 72401
(City)

City of Jonesboro

2024R-015834
FILED
JONESBORO DISTRICT
CRAIGHEAD COUNTY, ARKANSAS
DAVID VAUGHN, CLERK & RECORDER
09/06/2024 12:37:19 PM
FEE: 30.00
PAGES: 4
JENNIFER MORENO

VIII. ARKANSAS PERFORMANCE-PAYMENT BOND

Bond No. 4477089

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE, **Bailey Contractors, Inc., 2307 Congress Cove, Jonesboro, AR 72401**

as Principal, hereinafter called Principal, and **SureTec Insurance Company**

of **Houston** State of **Texas**, as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Jonesboro as Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, in the amount **Three Hundred Seventeen Thousand Three Hundred Ffity-Nine and 03/100** Dollars ($**317,359.03**) in lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly, severally, and firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, The Principal entered into a Contract with the Owner by written Agreement dated the _____ day of _____, 20____, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, hereinafter referred to as the Contract, for the JBR Bike Plaza project.

NOW THEREFORE, If the Principal shall well and truly perform and complete in good, sufficient, and workmanlike manner all of the work required by said Contract and within the time called for thereby to the satisfaction of the Owner, and shall pay all persons for labor, materials, equipment, and supplies furnished by said Principal in accordance with said Contract (failing which such persons shall have a direct right to action against the Principal and Surety under this obligation, but subject to the Owner's priority) and shall hold and save harmless the Owner from any and all claims, loss, and expense of every kind and nature arising because of or resulting from the Principal's operation under said Contract, except payments to the Principal rightly due the Principal for work under said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Any alterations which may be made in the terms of the Contract, or in the work to be done under it, or the giving by the Owner of an extension of time for the performance of the Contract, or any other forbearance on the part either of the Owner or Principal to the other shall not release in any way the Principal and Surety, or either of them, their heirs, personal representatives, successors, or assigns from their liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any alteration, extension, or forbearance hereby being waived.

In no event shall the aggregate liability of the Surety exceed the sum set herein.

No suit, action, or proceeding shall be brought on this bond outside the State of Arkansas. No

suit, action, or proceeding shall be brought on this bond, except by the Owner, after six (6) months from the date on which final payment to the Contractor falls due. No suit, action, or proceeding shall be brought by the Owner after two (2) years from the date on which final payment to the Contractor falls due.

This bond is executed pursuant to the terms of Arkansas Code Ann. §§ 18-44-501 et. seq.

Executed on this 6TH day of September, 2024.

Bailey Contractors, Inc.
(Principal)

By K. Bailey

Title **Kevin Bailey, President**

SEAL

SureTec Insurance Company
(Surety)

By Richard H Whitley

(Attorney-in-Fact) **Richard H Whitley, Attorney-in-Fact**

NOTES:

1. This bond form is mandatory. No other forms will be acceptable.
2. The date of the Bond must not be prior to the date of the Contract.
3. Any surety executing this Bond must appear on the U.S. Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570, as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Arkansas.
4. Attach Power of Attorney.

SureTec Insurance Company

THIS BOND RIDER CONTAINS IMPORTANT COVERAGE INFORMATION

Statutory Complaint Notice

To obtain information or make a complaint: You may call the Surety's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at: 1-866-732-0099. You may also write to the Surety at:

SureTec Insurance Company
9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, Tx 78759

POA# 4310005

JOINT LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SureTec Insurance Company, a Corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas and having its principal office in the County of Harris, Texas and Markel Insurance Company (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the state of Illinois, and having its principal administrative office in Glen Allen, Virginia, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint:

Michael A. McDaniel, Richard H. Whitley, James S. Brown

Their true and lawful agent(s) and attorney(s)-in-fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on their own behalf, individually as a surety or jointly, as co-sureties, and as their act and deed any and all bonds and other undertaking in suretyship provided, however, that the penal sum of any one such instrument executed hereunder shall not exceed the sum of:

In Unlimited Amounts

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of SureTec Insurance Company and Markel Insurance Company:

"RESOLVED, That the President, any Senior Vice President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and each of them hereby is authorized to execute powers of attorney, and such authority can be executed by use of facsimile signature, which may be attested or acknowledged by any officer or attorney, of the company, qualifying the attorney or attorneys named in the given power of attorney, to execute in behalf of, and acknowledge as the act and deed of the SureTec Insurance Company and Markel Insurance Company, as the case may be, all bond undertakings and contracts of suretyship, and to affix the corporate seal thereto."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Markel Insurance Company and SureTec Insurance Company have caused their official seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by their duly authorized officers on the 21st day of August , 2024 .

SureTec Insurance Company

By: _____
Michael C. Keinig, President

Markel Insurance Company

By: _____
Lindey Jennings, Vice President

State of Texas
County of Harris:

On this 21st day of August , 2024 A. D., before me, a Notary Public of the State of Texas, in and for the County of Harris, duly commissioned and qualified, came THE ABOVE OFFICERS OF THE COMPANIES, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in, who executed the preceding instrument, and they acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, disposed and said that they are the officers of the said companies aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the proceeding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and the said Corporate Seals and their signatures as officers were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said companies, and that Resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of said Companies referred to in the preceding instrument is now in force.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal at the County of Harris, the day and year first above written.

By: _____
Chelsea Turner, Notary Public
My commission expires 7/6/2028

We, the undersigned Officers of SureTec Insurance Company and Markel Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original POWER OF ATTORNEY of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands, and affixed the Seals of said Companies, on the _____ day of _____, 2024 .

SureTec Insurance Company

By: _____
M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Markel Insurance Company

By: _____
Andrew Marquis, Assistant Secretary

Any Instrument Issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity. 4310005
For verification of the authority of this Power you may call (713)812-0800 on any business day between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM CST.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 09/04/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
McDaniel-Whitley, Inc.
P.O. Box 382007
Memphis TN 38183-2007

CONTACT NAME: Tammy Quinn
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (901) 881-6464 **FAX (A/C, No):** (901) 881-6467
E-MAIL ADDRESS: tquinn@mcwins.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A :	United Fire and Casualty Company	13021
INSURER B :	Bridgefield Casualty Insurance Co	10335
INSURER C :		
INSURER D :		
INSURER E :		
INSURER F :		

INSURED
Bailey Contractors, Inc.
2307 Congress Cove
Jonesboro AR 72401

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 24-25 MASTER **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			60383187	05/25/2024	05/25/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			60383187	05/25/2024	05/25/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			60383187	05/25/2024	05/25/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 4,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
								$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		19621156	05/25/2024	05/25/2025	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Project: JBR Bike Plaza

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
City of Jonesboro
300 S Church Street
Jonesboro AR 72401

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Richard Whitley

IX. GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GC.39 GENERAL GUARANTY

GC.1 DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in any of the Contract Documents, the following meanings shall be given to the terms herein defined:

(1) The term "Addendum" means any change, revision, or clarification of the Contract Documents which has been duly issued by the Local Public Agency, or the Engineer, to prospective Bidders prior to the time of receiving bids.

(2) The term "Award" means the acceptance by the owner of the successful bidder's proposal.

(3) The term "Bidder" means any individual, partnership, firm, or corporation, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative, who submits a proposal for the work contemplated.

(4) The term "Calendar Day" means every day shown on the calendar.

(5) The term "Change Order" means a written order to the contractor covering changes in the plans, specifications, or proposal quantities and establishing the basis of payment and contract time adjustment, if any, for the scope of work affected by the change. The work covered by the change order shall be within the scope of the contract.

(6) The term "Contract" means the Contract executed by the Local Public Agency and the Contractor of which these GENERAL CONDITIONS form a part.

(7) The term "Contract Documents" means and shall include the following: Executed Contract, Addenda (if any), Advertisement For Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Performance-Payment Bond, General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, Special Conditions, Supplemental Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, and Drawings.

(8) The term "Contractor" means the person, firm, or corporation entering into the Contract with the Local Public Agency to construct and install the improvements embraced in this project.

(9) The term "Engineer" means the City of Jonesboro Engineering Department, serving the Local Public Agency with engineering services, its successor, or any other person or persons employed by said Local Public Agency to furnish engineering services in connection with the construction embraced in the Contract.

(10) The term "Local Government" means the City of Jonesboro, Arkansas, within which the Project is situated.

(11) The term "Local Public Agency" or "Owner" means the City of Jonesboro, which is authorized to undertake this Contract.

(12) The term "Plans" or "Drawings" means the official drawings or exact reproductions which show the location, character, and details of the work contemplated, and which are to be considered part of the contract, supplementary to the specifications.

(13) The term "Proposal" means the written offer of the Bidder (when submitted on the approved proposal form) to perform the contemplated work and furnish the necessary materials in accordance with the provisions of the Plans and Specifications.

(14) The term "Specifications" means a part of the contract containing the written directions and requirements for completing the contract work. Standards for specifying materials, or testing, which are cited in the specifications by reference shall have the same force and effect as if included in the contract physically.

(15) The term "Subcontractors" shall mean the individual, partnership or corporation entering into an agreement with the Contractor to perform any portion of the work covered by the Plans and Specifications.

(16) The term "Surety" shall mean any person, firm, or corporation that has executed, as Surety, the Contractor's Performance Bond securing the performance of the Contract.

(17) The term "Technical Specifications" means that part of the Contract documents which describes, outlines and stipulates the quality of the materials to be furnished; the quality of workmanship required; and the controlling requirements to be met in carrying out the construction work to be performed under this Contract. This also includes Special Provisions.

(18) The term "Work" shall mean the furnishing of all necessary labor, tools, equipment, appliances, supplies, and material other than materials furnished by the Owner as specified to complete the construction covered by the Plans and Specifications.

GC.2 SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTORS

Except where the Contractor is an individual and gives his personal superintendence to the work, the Contractor shall provide a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the Local Public Agency and the Engineer, on the work at all times during working hours with full authority to supervise and direct the work and who shall be the Contractor's agent responsible for the faithful discharge of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

The Owner shall have the authority to require the Contractor to remove from the work any incompetent or insubordinate superintendent.

GC.3 CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES

The Contractor shall employ only competent skillful workers and shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among the employees.

The Contractor shall neither permit nor suffer the introduction or use of alcoholic beverages or controlled substances upon or about the work embraced in this Contract.

The Owner may require the Contractor to dismiss from the work such employee or employees as the Owner or the Engineer may deem incompetent, or careless, or insubordinate.

GC.4 SAFETY OF CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES

The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of his employees during the progress of the work as well as the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of his plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

GC.5 SUBCONTRACTS

The Contractor is responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by the subcontractors and is aware that nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the Owner.

GC.6 OTHER CONTRACTS

The Local Public Agency may award, or may have awarded other Contracts for additional work, and the Contractor shall cooperate fully with such other Contractors, by scheduling his own work with that to be performed under other Contracts as may be directed by the Local Public Agency. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other Contractor as scheduled.

GC.7 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Before any work is commenced, the Contractor shall furnish an approved certificate of insurance addressed to the Owner, showing that he carries the following insurance which shall be maintained throughout the term of the Contract.

(1) Workmen's Compensation	- Statutory Limit
(2) Employer's Liability for Hazardous Work	- If Needed

(3) Public Liability (Bodily Injury) and Property Damage	- $1,000,000/occurrence - $2,000,000/aggregate
(4) Builder's Risk	- Insurable Portion

The Contractor shall carry or require that there be carried the insurance listed in (1) through (3) above for the protection of all his employees and those of his Subcontractors engaged in work under this Contract, and for the protection of the public.

If the work includes pipelines or other underground structures, the Property Damage Liability shall include explosion, collapse, and underground coverage.

The premiums for all insurance and the bond required herein shall be paid by the Contractor.

It shall be the obligation of the Contractor to complete and deliver to the Owner the structure required by these Contract Documents regardless of any loss, damage to, or destruction of the structure prior to delivery.

GC.8 OWNER'S AND ENGINEER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Owner requires the Contractor to name the City of Jonesboro and the Engineer as an additional insured on their Protective Liability insurance, which shall be in force for the entire project period. Limits of liability shall be the following:

Bodily Injury Liability (Including Death) and Physical Damage Liability (Damage to or Destruction of Property)	- $1,000,000/occurrence - $2,000,000/aggregate

GC.9 FITTING AND COORDINATION OF THE WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of all work and for the coordination of the operations of all trades, Subcontractors, or material men engaged upon this Contract. He shall be prepared to guarantee to each of his Subcontractors the locations and measurements which they may require for the fitting of their work to all surrounding work.

GC.10 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS

If, through acts of neglect or through failure to comply with any applicable Government regulations by the Contractor, any other Contractor or any Subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the work, the Contractor shall settle with such other Contractor or Subcontractor by agreement or arbitration, if such other Contractor or Subcontractor will so settle. If such other Contractor or Subcontractor shall assert any claim against the Local Public Agency on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained,

the Local Public Agency will notify this Contractor, who shall defend at his own expense any suit based upon such claim, and, if any judgments or claims against the Local Public Agency shall be allowed, the Contractor shall pay or satisfy such judgments or claim and pay all costs and expenses in connection therewith.

GC.11 PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

Payment may be made to the Contractor once a month in accordance with the Payment to Contractors Schedule provided at the end of this section. The Engineer will prepare (with the required assistance from the Contractor) the application for partial payment. If the bid contains lump sum prices, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, upon request, a detailed cost breakdown of the several items of work involved in the lump sum prices. The Engineer will use this cost breakdown to determine the amount due the Contractor as progress payment.

The amount of the payment due to the Contractor shall be determined by the total value of work completed to date, deducting five percent (5%) for retainage, adding the value of submitted paid invoices covering construction materials, properly stored on the site, and deducting the amount of all previous payments. The total value of work completed to date shall be based on the estimated quantities of work completed and on the unit and lump sum prices contained in the Proposal. The value of materials properly stored on the site shall be based upon the estimated quantities of such materials and the invoice prices. Copies of paid invoices, covering construction materials for which material payments are made, shall be furnished to the Engineer before such material payments are made.

NOTE: It has been the policy of the Owner to make payments for properly stored materials/equipment based upon invoice price and allow the Contractor to submit paid invoices within 30 days (or the next partial payment period). If paid invoices are not provided within the time allowed, then the materials/equipment so paid for will be removed from the next partial payment.

Monthly or partial payments made by the Owner to the Contractor are monies advanced for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to expedite the work of construction. All material and complete work covered by such monthly or partial payments shall remain the property of the Contractor, and he shall be responsible for the care and protection of all materials and work upon which payments have been made. Such payments shall not constitute a waiver of the right of the Owner to require the fulfillment of all terms of the Contract and the delivery of all improvements embraced in this Contract complete and satisfactory to the Owner in all details.

GC.11.1 Withholding Payments: The Local Public Agency may withhold from any payment otherwise due the Contractor so much as may be necessary to protect the Local Public Agency and if it so elects may also withhold any amounts due from the Contractor to any Subcontractors or material dealers, for work performed or material furnished by them. The foregoing provisions shall be construed solely for the benefit of the Local Public Agency and will not require the Local Public Agency to determine or adjust any claims or disputes between the Contractor and his Subcontractors or material dealers, or to

withhold any monies for their protection unless the Local Public Agency elects to do so. The failure or refusal of the Local Public Agency to withhold any monies from the Contractor shall not impair the obligations of any Surety or Sureties under any bond or bonds furnished under this Contract. Such withholding may also occur as a result of the Contractor's failure or refusal to prosecute the work with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified in these Contract Documents, or as modified as provided in these Contract Documents, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any applicable regulations promulgated by the U.S. Government or any other Government agencies.

GC.11.2 Final Payment: After final inspection and acceptance by the Local Public Agency of all work under the Contract, the application for final payment shall be prepared which shall be based upon the carefully measured or computed quantity of each item of work at the applicable unit and lump sum prices stipulated in the Unit Price Schedule. The total number of the final payment due the Contractor under this Contract shall be the amount computed as described above less all previous payments. All prior payments shall be subject to correction in the final payment. Final payment to the Contractor shall be made subject to his furnishing the Local Public Agency with a release in satisfactory form of all claims against the Local Public Agency arising under and by virtue of his Contract, other than such claims, if any, as may be specifically excepted by the Contractor from the operation and the release as provided under the section entitled DISPUTES under GENERAL CONDITIONS.

The Local Public Agency, before paying the final estimate, may require the Contractor to furnish releases or receipts from all Subcontractors having performed any work and all persons having supplied materials, equipment (installed on the Project), and services to the Contractor, if the Local Public Agency deems the same necessary in order to protect its interest. The Local Public Agency, however, may, if it deems such action advisable, make payment in part or in full to the Contractor without requiring the furnishing of such releases or receipts and any payments so made shall not impair the obligations of any Surety or Sureties furnished under this Contract.

Withholding of any amount due the Local Public Agency under the section entitled LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY under SPECIAL CONDITIONS, shall be deducted from the payments due the Contractor.

All equipment warranties and general guarantee and maintenance bond provisions shall become effective for one year upon date of final acceptance of the completed, project by the Local Public Agency.

GC.11.3 Payments Subject to Submission of Certificates: Each payment to the Contractor by the Local Public Agency shall be made subject to submission by the Contractor of all written certifications required of him.

PAYMENT TO CONTRACTORS 2024 SCHEDULE - CONTRACTED PROJECTS	
City of Jonesboro Payment Schedule	**Deadline for Invoice Submittal to Engineering**
Monday, January 8, 2024	Friday, December 29, 2023
Thursday, February 8, 2024	Monday, January 29, 2024
Friday, March 8, 2024	Tuesday, February 27, 2024
Monday, April 8, 2024	Friday, March 29, 2024
Wednesday, May 8, 2024	Monday, April 29, 2024
Monday, June 10, 2024	Friday, May 31, 2024
Monday, July 8, 2024	Friday, June 28, 2024
Thursday, August 8, 2024	Monday, July 29, 2024
Monday, September 9, 2024	Friday, August 30, 2024
Tuesday, October 8, 2024	Monday, September 30, 2024
Friday, November 8, 2024	Tuesday, October 29, 2024
Monday, December 9, 2024	Friday, November 29, 2024

GC.12 USE OF COMPLETED PORTIONS

The Owner shall have the right to use any completed or partially completed portion of the work and such use shall not be considered as an acceptance of any work.

GC.13 CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Local Public Agency may make changes in the scope of the work required to be performed by the Contractor under the Contract or make additions thereto, or omit work therefrom without invalidating the Contract, and without relieving or releasing the Contractor from any of his obligations under the Contract or any guarantee given by him pursuant to the Contract provisions, and without affecting the validity of the Guaranty Bonds, and without relieving or releasing the Surety or Sureties of said bonds. All such work shall be executed under the terms of the original Contract unless it is expressly provided otherwise.

Except for the purpose of affording protection against any emergency endangering life or property, the Contractor shall make no change in the materials used or in the specified manner of constructing and/or installing the improvements, or supply additional labor, services or materials beyond that actually required for the execution of the Contract, unless in pursuance of a written order from the Local Public Agency authorizing the Contractor to proceed with the change. No claim for an adjustment of the Contract price will be valid unless so ordered.

After the work is complete, a final change order may be prepared to be accepted by the Owner and Contractor to adjust final payment as required to cover the actual units of work acceptably completed.

If the applicable unit prices are contained in the Proposal (established as a result of either a unit price or a Supplemental Schedule of Unit Prices) the Local Public Agency may order the Contractor to proceed with desired changes in the work, the value of such changes to be determined by the measured quantities involved and the applicable unit and lump sum prices specified in the Contract; provided that in case of a unit price Contract the net value of all changes does not increase or decrease the original total amount shown in the Agreement by more than twenty-five (25) percent in accordance with the section entitled BALANCED BID; VARIATION IN QUANTITIES under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

If applicable unit prices are not contained in the Unit Price Schedule as described above or if the total net change increases or decreases the total Contract price more than twenty-five (25) percent, the Local Public Agency shall, before ordering the Contractor to proceed with a desired change, request an itemized Proposal from him covering the work involved in the change after which the procedure shall be as follows:

(1) If the Proposal is acceptable the Local Public Agency will prepare the Change Order in accordance therewith for acceptance by the Contractor and

(2) If the Proposal is not acceptable and prompt agreement between the two (2) parties cannot be reached, the Local Public Agency may order the Contractor to proceed with the work on a Force Account basis, under which the net cost shall be the sum of the actual costs that follow:

(A) Labor, including foremen;

(B) Materials entering permanently into the work;

(C) The ownership or rental cost of construction plant and equipment during the time of use on the extra work;

(D) Power and consumable supplies for the operation of power equipment;

(E) Insurance;

(F) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.

To the net cost shall be added a fixed fee agreed upon, but not to exceed fifteen (15) percent of the net cost, to cover supervision, overhead, bond, and any other general expense, and profit.

Each Change Order shall include in its final form:

(1) A detailed description of the change in the work.

(2) The Contractor's Proposal (if any) or a conformed copy thereof.

(3) A definite statement as to the resulting change in the Contract price and/or time.

(4) The statement that all work involved in the change shall be performed in accordance with Contract requirements except as modified by the Change Order.

GC.14 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COST

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost or extension of time, he shall, within ten (10) days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, submit his protest thereto in writing to the Local Public Agency, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his objections. No such claim will be considered unless so made.

Claims for additional compensation for extra work, due to alleged errors in ground elevations, contour lines, or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted or would result in handling more material, or performing more work, than would be reasonably estimated from the Drawings and maps issued.

Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the Drawings and maps shall at once be reported to the Local Public Agency, and work shall not proceed except at the Contractor's risk, until written instructions have been received by him from the Local Public Agency.

If, on the basis of the available evidence, the Local Public Agency determines that an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or Time is justifiable, the procedure shall then be as provided in the Section entitled CHANGES IN THE WORK under GENERAL CONDITIONS.

GC.15 OWNER'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

Termination for Cause

If the Contractor shall be adjudged as bankrupt or shall file a petition for an arrangement or reorganization under the Bankruptcy Act, or if he should make a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of his insolvency, or if he should persistently or repeatedly refuse or should fail, except under conditions where extension of time is approved, to supply adequate workmen, equipment and material, or disregard laws, ordinances, or the instructions of the Engineer, or otherwise be guilty of a violation of any provisions of the Contract; provided further that if the Contractor at any time fails to comply with any applicable Federal or State regulation which prevents either the Local Public Agency or the Contractor from fulfilling its obligations under these Contract Documents, then the Owner upon certification of the Engineer that sufficient

cause exists to justify such action may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and after giving the Contractor ten (10) days' written notice, terminate the employment of the Contractor.

At the expiration of the said ten (10) days, the Owner may immediately serve notice upon the Surety to complete the work.

In the case the Surety fails to comply with the notice within thirty (30) days after service of such notice, the Owner may complete the work and charge the expense of the completion, including labor, materials, tools, implements, machinery, or apparatus, to said Contractor; and the expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the Owner out of such monies as may be due, or that may thereafter at any time become due to the Contractor under and by virtue of this Contract. And in case such expense is less than the sum which would have been payable under this Contract if the same had been completed by the Contractor, then said Contractor shall be entitled to receive the difference. And in case such expense is greater than the sum which would have been payable under this Contract if the same had been completed by said Contractor, then the Contractor and his Surety shall pay the amount of such excess to the Owner, on demand from said Owner or Engineer of the amount so due.

Termination for Convenience

The City of Jonesboro may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this contract without cause. The City must give notice of termination to the Contractor at least ten (10) days prior to the effective date of termination.

Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall:

(1) cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

(2) take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and

(3) except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing Subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further Subcontracts and purchase orders.

In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and actual costs incurred directly as a result of such termination, and there will be no compensation for overhead and profit on work not executed.

GC.16 SUSPENSION OF WORK

Should contingencies arise to make such action necessary, the Owner shall have the right to suspend the whole or any part of the work for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days by giving the Contractor notice in writing three (3) days prior to the suspension.

The Contractor after written notice to resume work shall begin within ten (10) days from the date of such notice.

If the work or any part thereof shall be stopped by the Owner's notice and the Owner fails to notify the Contractor to resume work within sixty (60) days, the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work so suspended and the Contractor shall be paid for all work performed on the portion so suspended at unit prices quoted in the Unit Price Schedule for completed work involved, at agreed prices on any extra work involved, and at a fair and equitable price for partially completed work involved.

The Engineer may suspend work pending the settlement of any controversy. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim for loss or damage by reason of such delay, nor shall he be entitled to any extension of time; but an extension may be granted by the Owner at his discretion.

GC.17 DELAYS - EXTENSION OF TIME - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the work by any act or neglect of the Owner, the Owner's Engineer or employees, or by any separate contractor employed by the Owner, or by changes ordered in the work, or by strikes, lock-outs, fire, unusual delay in transportation, unavoidable casualty, or any other cause beyond the Contractor's control, then the time of completion shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Owner may decide; provided, however, said time of completion shall be extended upon the following conditions and no other.

1) Requests for extension of time shall be in writing. No extension of time shall be granted automatically.

2) The Contractor claiming an extension of time because of any of the contingencies hereinabove mentioned, shall, within ten (10) days of the occurrence of the contingency which justifies the delay, notify the Owner in writing of his claim and the reasons therefore.

3) In event of a continuing cause of delay, only one claim is necessary.

GC.17.1 Excusable Delays: The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall the Contractor be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due:

(1) To any acts of the Government, including controls or restrictions upon requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools, or labor by reason of war, National Defense, or any other national emergency;

(2) To any acts of the Owner;

(3) To causes not reasonable foreseeable by the parties of this Contract which are beyond

the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of another Contractor in the performance of some other Contract with the Owner, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones, and other extreme weather conditions.

(4) To any delay of any subcontractor occasioned by any of the causes specified in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this paragraph.

It is acknowledged between the parties to this Contract that the work to be performed by the Contractor will result in a benefit to the Owner and that a delay in completion of the work will be detrimental to the Owner. It is further acknowledged that, while work is in progress, the Owner shall incur an indeterminable amount of expense as a result of necessary supervision of the work and other overhead and administrative expenses.

It is, therefore, agreed that if there is a delay in the completion of the work beyond the period elsewhere herein specified which has not been authorized by the Owner as set forth above, then the Owner may deduct from the Contract price the amount stated in the Special Conditions, bound herewith, as liquidated damages.

GC.18 DISPUTES

All disputes arising under this Contract or its interpretation, whether involving law or fact or both, or extra work, and all claims for alleged breach of Contract shall within ten (10) days of commencement of the dispute be presented by the Contractor to the Local Public Agency for decision. All papers pertaining to claims shall be filed in quadruplicate. Such notice need not detail the amount of the claim, but shall state the facts surrounding the claim in sufficient detail to identify the claim, together with its character and scope. In the meantime, the Contractor shall proceed with the work as directed. Any claim not presented within the time limit specified within this paragraph shall be deemed to have been waived, except that if the claim is of a continuing character and notice of the claim is not given within ten (10) days of its commencement, the claim will be considered only for a period commencing ten (10) days prior to the receipt by the Local Public Agency of notice thereof.

The Contractor shall submit in detail his claim and his proof thereof. Each decision by the governing body of the Local Public Agency will be in writing and will be mailed to the Contractor by registered mail, with return of receipt requested.

If the Contractor does not agree with any decision of the Local Public Agency, he shall in no case allow the dispute to delay the work, but shall notify the Local Public Agency promptly that he is proceeding with the work under protest, and he may then except the matter in question from the final release.

GC.19 ASSIGNMENT OR NOVATION

The Contractor shall not assign or transfer, whether by an assignment or novation, any of its rights, duties, benefits, obligations, liabilities, or responsibilities under this Contract without the written consent of the local Public Agency; provided, however, that assignments to banks, trust companies, or other financial institutions may be made without the consent of the Local Public Agency. No assignment or novation of this Contract shall be valid unless the assignment or novation expressly provides that the assignment of any of the Contractor's rights or benefits under the Contract is subject to a prior lien for labor performed, services rendered, and materials, tools, and equipment, supplied for the performance of the work under this Contract in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering such labor or services or supplying such materials, tools, or equipment.

GC.20 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Drawings and this Specification are to be considered cooperative. All work necessary for the completion of the facility shown on the Drawings, but not described in this Specification, or described in this Specification but not shown on the Drawings, OR REASONABLY IMPLIED BY EITHER OR BOTH, shall be executed in the best manner, the same as if fully shown and specified. When no figures or memoranda are given, the Drawings shall be accurately followed, according to their scale, but in all cases of discrepancy in figures or details, the decision of the Engineer shall be obtained before proceeding with the Work. If the Contractor adjusts any such discrepancy without first having obtained the approval of the Engineer, it shall be at his own risk, and he shall bear any extra expense resulting therefrom.

GC.21 SHOP DRAWINGS

Shop Drawings shall be required for all equipment, materials, and as required by the Engineer. All Shop Drawings, Machinery Details, Layout Drawings, etc., shall be submitted to the Engineer in four (4) copies for review (unless otherwise specified) sufficiently in advance of requirements to afford ample time for checking, including time for correcting, resubmitting, and rechecking if necessary. The Contractor may proceed, only at his own risk, with manufacture or installation of any equipment or work covered by said Shop Drawings, etc. until they are reviewed, and approved; and no claim, by the Contractor, for extension of the Contract time will be granted by reason of his failure in this respect.

Any Drawings submitted without the Contractor's stamp of approval will not be considered and will be returned to him for proper resubmission. If any Drawings show variations from the requirements of the Contract because of standard shop practice or other reason, the Contractor shall make specific mention of such variation in his letter of transmittal in order that, if acceptable, suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment of Contract price and/or time; otherwise, the Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract even though the Drawings have been reviewed.

The review of Shop Drawings by the Engineer shall be considered an accommodation to the Contractor

to assist him in the execution of the Contract. The Engineer's review of such Drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to perform the work in strict accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and approved changes.

If the Shop Drawing is in accordance with the Contract or involves only a minor adjustment in the interest of the Local Public Agency not involving a change in Contract price or time, the Engineer shall so stamp the Drawing and shall contain in substance the following:

> "Corrections or comments made on the shop drawings during this review do not relieve contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. This check is only for review of general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the contract documents. The contractor is responsible for: confirming and correlating all quantities and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner".

GC.23 REQUESTS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of the Local Public Agency for any additional information not already in his possession which should be furnished by the Local Public Agency under the terms of this Contract, and which he will require in the planning and execution of the work. Such requests may be submitted from time to time as the need is approached, but each shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay. Each request shall be in writing, and shall list the various items and the latest date by which each will be required by the Contractor. The first list shall be submitted within two (2) weeks after the Contract award and shall be as complete as possible at that time. The Contractor shall, if requested, furnish promptly any assistance and information the Engineer may require in responding to these requests of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any delay in his work or to others arising from his failure to comply fully with the provisions of this Section.

GC.23 REFERENCE TO MANUFACTURER OR TRADE NAME - "OR EQUAL CLAUSE"

If the Plans, Specifications, or Contract Documents, laws, ordinances or applicable rules and regulations permit the Contractor to furnish or use a substitute that is equal to any material or equipment specified, and if the Contractor wishes to furnish or use a proposed substitute, he shall make written application to the Engineer for approval of such a substitute certifying in writing that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions called for in the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use and capable of performing the same functions as that specified; the use of such substitute will not require revisions of related work. No substitute shall be ordered or installed without the written approval of the Engineer who will be the judge of equality and may require the Contractor to furnish such other data regarding the proposed substitute as he considers pertinent. No substitute shall be ordered or installed without such performance guarantee and bonds

as the Owner may require which shall be furnished at Contractor's expense.

Where such substitutions alter the design or space requirements indicated on the Contract Drawings, detailed drawings shall be prepared and submitted by the Contractor delineating any changes in, or additions to, the work shown on the Contract Drawings, and such drawings and changes or additions to the work shall be made by the Contractor at no additional expense to the City. In all cases, the burden of proof that the material or equipment offered for substitution is equal in construction, efficiency, and service to that named on the Contract Drawings and in these Contract Documents shall rest on the Contractor, and unless the proof is satisfactory to the Engineer, the substitution will not be approved.

GC.24 SAMPLES, CERTIFICATES, AND TESTS

The Contractor shall submit all material, product, or equipment samples, descriptions, certificates, affidavits, etc., as called for in the Contract Documents or required by the Engineer, promptly after award of the Contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bond. No such material or equipment shall be manufactured or delivered to the site, except at the Contractor's own risk, until the required samples or certificates have been approved in writing by the Engineer. Any delay in the work caused by late or improper submission of samples or certificates for approval shall not be considered just cause for an extension of the Contract time. Submit four (4) copies of data for Engineer's review.

Each sample submitted by the Contractor shall carry a label giving the name of the Contractor, the project for which it is intended, and the name of the producer. The accompanying certificate or letter from the Contractor shall state that the sample complies with Contract requirements, shall give the name and brand of the product, its place of origin, the name and address of the producer, and all specifications or other detailed information which will assist the Engineer in passing upon the acceptability of the sample promptly. It shall also include the statement that all materials or equipment furnished for use in the project will comply with the samples and/or certified statements.

Approval of any materials shall be general only and shall not constitute a waiver of the Local Public Agency's right to demand full compliance with Contract requirements. After actual deliveries, the Engineer will have such check tests made as he deems necessary in each instance and may reject materials and equipment and accessories for cause, even though such materials and articles have been given general approval. If materials, equipment or accessories which fail to meet check tests have been incorporated in the work, the Engineer will have the right to cause their removal and replacement by proper materials or to demand and secure such reparation by the Contractor as is equitable, at the Contractor's expense.

Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract, the costs of sampling and testing will be divided as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall furnish without extra cost, including packing and delivery charges, all samples required for testing purposes, except those samples taken on the project by

the Engineer;

(2) The Contractor shall assume all costs of re-testing materials which fail to meet Contract requirements;

(3) The Contractor shall assume all costs of testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient; and

(4) All Construction materials shall be tested in accordance with AHTD Specifications and at the contractor's expense.

GC.25 PERMITS AND CODES

The Contractor shall give all notices required by and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the Local Government. All construction work and/or utility installations shall comply with all applicable ordinances, and codes including all written waivers.

Should the Contractor fail to observe the foregoing provisions and proceed with the construction and/or install any utility at variance with any applicable ordinance or code, including any written waivers, the Contractor shall remove such work without cost to the Local Public Agency.

The Contractor shall at his own expense, secure and pay to the appropriate department of the Local Government the fees or charges for all permits for street pavements, sidewalks, sheds, removal of abandoned water taps, sealing of house connection drains, pavement cuts, building, electrical, plumbing, water, gas, and sewer permits required by the local regulatory body or any of its agencies.

The Contractor shall comply with applicable local laws and ordinances governing the disposal of surplus excavation, materials, debris, and rubbish on or off the site of the work, and commit no trespass on any public or private property in any operation due to or connected with the Improvements embraced in this Contract.

GC.26 CARE OF WORK

The Contractor alone shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of his plant, appliances, and methods, and for any injury, including death, to any person, and for any damage to property which may result from their failure, or from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation. He shall indemnify and save harmless the Local Public Agency and the Engineer and their employees and agents, against any judgement with costs, which may be obtained as a result of such injury or property damage, because of the alleged liability of the Local Public Agency or of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and work performed until completion and final acceptance, whether or not the same has been covered in

whole or in part by payments made by the Local Public Agency.
The Contractor shall provide sufficient competent watchmen, as required to protect the work both day and night, including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, from the time the work is commenced until final completion and acceptance.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life or property, including adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the Local Public Agency, is authorized to act at his discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury, and he shall so act. He shall likewise act if instructed to do so by the Local Public Agency. Any compensation claimed by the Contractor on account of such emergency work will be determined by the Local Public Agency as provided in the Section entitled CHANGES IN THE WORK under GENERAL CONDITIONS.

The Contractor shall avoid damage, as a result of his operations, to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, utilities (except those which are to be replaced or removed), adjoining property, etc., and he shall at his own expense completely repair any damage thereto caused by his operations, to the satisfaction of the Owner.

The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as may be necessary, all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the Improvements embraced in this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the giving of any and all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Local Public Agency, and the Engineer, from any damages on account of settlements or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property and from all loss or expense and all damages for which it may be claimed that the Local Public Agency, or the Engineer, is liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

GC.27 QUALITY OF WORK AND PROPERTY

All property, materials, and equipment shall be new and free of defects upon completion of the Contractor's performance and, unless different standards are specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents, shall be of the best type and quality available for the purpose. All of the Contractor's work shall be performed with the highest degree of skill and completed free of defects and in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any work, property, materials, or equipment not in conformance with these standards shall be considered defective. If any work, property, materials or equipment is discovered to have been defective or not in conformance with the Contract Documents, whether said discovery is made before or after completion of performance, the Contractor, at his expense, after written notice from the Owner or Engineer, shall promptly replace or correct the deficiency and pay any engineering costs and consequential expense or damage incurred by the Owner in connection therewith. If the Contractor fails to promptly correct all deficiencies, the Owner shall have the option of remedying the defects at the Contractor's cost. If the Contractor is required to furnish shop drawings

or designs, the above provisions shall apply to such drawings or designs.

Neither the Owner's payment, acceptance, inspection or use of the work, property, materials, or equipment, nor any other provision of the Contract Documents shall constitute acceptance of work, property, materials, or equipment which are defective or not in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the Contractor breaches any provision of the Contract Documents with respect to the quality of the work, property, materials, equipment or performance, whether initial or corrective, his liability to the Owner shall continue until the statute of limitations with respect to such breach of contract has expired following discovery of the defect. All parts of this section are cumulative to any other provisions of the Contract Documents and not in derogation thereof. If it is customary for a warranty to be issued for any of the property to be furnished hereunder, such warranty shall be furnished, but no limitations in any such warranty shall reduce the obligations imposed under the Contractor in the Contract Documents or by Arkansas Law; but if any greater obligations than imposed in this Contract are specified in any such warranty or by Arkansas Law, those greater obligations shall be deemed a part of this Contract and enforceable by the Owner.

GC.28 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

The Contractor shall exercise proper precaution at all times for the protection of persons and property and shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property, either on or off the site, which occur as a result of his prosecution of the work. The safety provisions of applicable laws and building and construction codes, including applicable parts of the Arkansas Department of Labor Safety Code, shall be observed. The Contractor shall take or cause to be taken such safety and health measures, additional to those herein required, as he may deem necessary or desirable. Machinery, equipment, and all hazards shall be guarded in accordance with the safety provisions of the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc., to the extent that such provisions are not in conflict with applicable local laws.

The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, and injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment on work under the Contract. The Contractor shall promptly furnish the Local Public Agency with reports concerning these matters.

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Local Public Agency, and the Engineer, from any claims for damages resulting from personal injury and/or death suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person as a result of any work conducted under this Contract.

GC.29 SANITARY FACILITIES

The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain ample sanitary facilities for the workers. As the needs arise, a sufficient number of enclosed temporary toilets shall be conveniently placed as required by the sanitary codes of the State and Local Government. Drinking water shall be provided from an approved

source, so piped or transported as to keep it safe and fresh and served from single service containers or satisfactory types of sanitary drinking stands or fountains. All such facilities and services shall be furnished in strict accordance with existing and governing health regulations.

GC.30 USE OF PREMISES

The Contractor shall confine his equipment, storage of materials, and construction operations to the Rights-of-Way to accommodate the permanent construction furnished by the Local Public Agency, or as may be directed otherwise by the Local Public Agency, and shall not unreasonably encumber the site of other public Rights-of-Way with his materials and construction equipment. In case such Rights-of-Way furnished by the Local Public Agency are not sufficient to accommodate the Contractor's operations, he shall arrange with the Local Government, or with the owner or owners of private property for additional area or areas, and without involving the Local Public Agency in any manner whatsoever.

The Contractor shall comply with all reasonable instructions of the Local Public Agency and the ordinances and codes of the Local Government (including but not limited to those) regarding signs, advertising, traffic, fires, explosives, danger signals, and barricades.

GC.31 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS, CLEANING, ETC.

The Contractor shall periodically or as directed during the progress of the work, remove and legally dispose of all surplus excavated material and debris, and keep the project site and public Rights-of-Way reasonably clear. Upon completion of the work, he shall remove all temporary construction facilities, debris, and unused materials provided for the work, thoroughly clean all drainage pipes, structures, ditches, and other features, and put the whole site of the work and public Rights-of-Way in a neat and "broom" clean condition. Trash burning on the site of the work will be subject to prior approval of the Jonesboro Fire Department.

GC.32 RETURN OF OWNER'S MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY

Any materials, equipment or other property which belongs to the Owner, removed by the Contractor, shall be delivered to the Owner's designated warehouse unless its re-use is specified in the Plans and Specifications. If the Contractor fails to deliver the materials, equipment, or other property, the value, as determined by the Engineer, shall be deducted from amounts due the Contractor.

GC.33 OBSERVATION OF WORK

The Engineer, his authorized representative, and any Federal, State, County, or local authority representative having jurisdiction over any part of the work, or area through which the work is located, shall at all times have access to the work in progress.
The detailed manner and method of performing the work shall be under the direction and control of the Contractor, but all work performed shall at all times be subject to the observation of the Engineer

or his authorized representative to ascertain its conformance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer for the proper observation and examination of the work and all parts thereof.

The Engineer is not responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

Observers may be appointed by the Engineer or Owner. Observers shall have no authority to permit any deviation from the Plans and Specifications except on written order from the Engineer and the Contractor will be liable for any deviation except on such written order. Observers shall have authority, subject to the final decision of the Engineer, to condemn and reject any defective work and to suspend the work when it is not being performed properly.

The observer shall in no case act as superintendent or foreman or perform other duties for the Contractor, nor interfere with the management of the work by the latter. Any advice which the observer may give the Contractor shall in no way be construed as binding to the Engineer in any way or releasing the Contractor from fulfilling all of the terms of the Contract.

Any defective work may be rejected by the Engineer at any time before final acceptance of the work, even though the same may have been previously overlooked and estimated for payment and payment therefore made by the Owner.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer sufficiently in advance of backfilling or concealing any facilities to permit proper observation. If the facilities are concealed without approval or consent of the Engineer, the Contractor shall uncover for observation and recover such facilities all at his own expense, when so requested by the Engineer.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the Engineer at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed, by uncovering the same, the Contractor shall on request promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective in any important or essential respect, due to fault of the Contractor or his Subcontractors, he shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement, plus fifteen (15) percent of such costs to cover superintendence, general expenses and profit, shall be allowed the Contractor and he shall, in addition, if completion of the work of the entire Contract has been delayed thereby, be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

Observation of materials and appurtenances to be incorporated in the Improvements embraced in this Contract may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment, whenever the quantity justifies it, and such observation and acceptance, unless otherwise stated in the Technical Specifications, shall be final, except as regards (1) latent defects, (2) departures from specific requirements of the

Contract, (3) damage or loss in transit, or (4) fraud or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Subject to the requirements contained in the preceding sentence, the observation of materials as a whole or in part will be made at the project site.
All condemned or rejected work shall be promptly taken out and replaced by satisfactory work. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to comply with the instructions in this respect, the Owner may, upon certification by the Engineer, withhold payment, proceed to terminate the Contract, or perform work as provided herein.

GC.34 REVIEW BY LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY OR OWNER

The Local Public Agency, its authorized representatives and agents, shall at all times during work hours have access to and be permitted to observe and review all work, materials, equipment, payrolls, and personnel records pertaining to this Contract, provided, however, that all instructions and approval with respect to the work will be given to the Contractor only by the Local Public Agency through its authorized representatives or agents. Representatives of Federal, State, and local government agencies also have the right of physical inspection of the work during work hours.

GC.35 PROHIBITED INTERESTS

No official of the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to negotiate, make, accept or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting, or approving any architectural, engineering, inspection, construction or material supply contract or any subcontract in connection with the construction of the project, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in this Contract or in any part thereof. No officer, employee, architect, attorney, engineer, or inspector of or for the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to exercise any executive, supervisory, or other similar functions in connection with the construction of the project, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in this Contract or in any part thereof.

GC.36 FINAL INSPECTION

When the Improvements embraced in this Contract are substantially completed, the Contractor shall notify the Local Public Agency in writing that the work will be ready for final inspection on a definite date which shall be stated in the notice. The notice will be given at least ten (10) days prior to the date stated for final inspection, and bear the signed concurrence of the representative of the Local Public Agency having charge of observation. If the Local Public Agency determines that the status of the Improvements is as represented, it will make the arrangements necessary to have final inspection commenced on the date stated in the notice, or as soon thereafter as practicable. The inspection party will also include the representatives of each Department of the Local Government and any other involved government agencies when such improvements are later to be accepted by the Local Government and/or other government agencies.

GC.37 PATENTS

The Contractor shall hold and save harmless the Local Public Agency, its officers, employees, and the Engineer, from liability of any nature or kind, including costs and expenses, for, or on account of, any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the Contract, including its use by the Local Public Agency, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Technical Specifications.

GC.38 WARRANTY OF TITLE

No material, supplies, or equipment for the work shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor shall warrant good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and upon completion of all work, shall deliver the same together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by him to the Local Public Agency free from any claims, liens, or charges. Neither the Contractor nor any person, firm or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any work covered by this Contract, shall have any right to a lien upon any improvement or appurtenance thereon. Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of persons furnishing materials or labor to recover under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor in the hands of the Local Public Agency. The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material Contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal Contract is entered into for such materials.

GC.39 GENERAL GUARANTY

Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the Contract nor partial or entire use of the Improvements embraced in this Contract by the Local Public Agency or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Contract or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the agreed upon day of final acceptance of the work. The Local Public Agency will give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness.

X. SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SGC.1 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit a construction contract schedule of the bar graph (or other approved) type seven (7) calendar days prior to the preconstruction conference showing the following information as a minimum:

(1) Actual date construction is scheduled to start if different from the date of notice to proceed.

(2) Planned contract completion date.

(3) Beginning and completion dates for each phase of work.

(4) Respective dates for submission of shop drawings and the beginning of manufacture, the testing of, and the installation of materials, supplies, and equipment.

(5) All construction milestone dates.

(6) A separate graph showing work placement in dollars versus contract time. The schedule shall incorporate contract changes as they occur. The schedule shall be maintained in an up-to-date condition and shall be available for inspection at the construction site at all times.

The construction contract schedule shall be submitted in conjunction with and/or in addition to any other specification requirements concerning schedules.

SGC.2 DRAWINGS

One (1) set of Plans and Specifications shall be furnished to the Contractor, at no charge, for construction purposes. Additional copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction upon request.

The Contractor shall keep one (1) copy of all drawings and Contract Documents in good condition readily accessible at the site of the work available to the Engineer and his authorized representatives.

SGC.3 ADDITIONAL INSURANCE (i.e. Railroad Insurance)

Intentionally Left Blank

SGC.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

Before any work is started, the Contractor shall obtain at his own expense one set of Plans to be used for Record Drawings. The Engineer will supply the Plans at printing cost to the Contractor. Record Drawings will be kept on full-size plan sheets; no half-size sheets will be permitted. The Record Drawings shall be stored and maintained in good condition at all times by the Contractor and shall be made available to the Engineer at the work site immediately at the Engineer's request. All writing, notes, comments, dimensions, etc. shall be legible. The Record Drawings shall be stored flat and shall not be rolled. The Record Drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer before the project can be accepted.

The Contractor shall accurately identify and document the locations of all underground and/or concealed work that he has performed and/or has been affected by his work. This shall include all equipment, conduits, pipe lines, valves, fittings and other appurtenances and underground structures that are part of the Contractor's work and their proximity to existing underground structures and utilities to the extent known. The Contractor will certify accuracy of the Record Drawings by endorsement.

The Contractor's work shall be documented on the Record Drawings in an on-going manner. Distances, offsets, depths, etc. shall be accurately measured from permanent fixed objects so that the Owner can expose any item of the work in the future with a minimum of effort. All such measurements shall be made before the items of work are covered or backfilled. The Contractor shall be required to expose and recover/backfill the work at his own expense if, in the Engineer's opinion, the measurements need to be verified.

SGC.5 TRENCH AND EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM

This section covers trench and excavation safety system required for constructing improvements that necessitate open excavations on the project. All work under this item shall be in accordance with the current edition of the "Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard for Excavation and Trenches Safety System, 29 CFR 1926, Subpart P.

The Contractor, prior to beginning any excavation, shall notify the State Department of Labor (Safety Division) that work is commencing on a project with excavations greater than five feet.

The Contractor shall notify all Utility Companies and Owners in accordance with OSHA Administration 29 CFR 1926.651(b) (2) for the purpose of locating utilities and underground installations.

Where the trench or excavation endangers the stability of a building, wall, street, highway, utilities, or other installation, the Contractor shall provide support systems such as shoring, bracing, or underpinning to ensure the stability of such structure or utility.

The Contractor may elect to remove and replace or relocate such structures or utilities with the written

approval of the Owner of the structure or utility and the Project Owner.

The work required by this item will not be measured for separate payment, but will be considered subsidiary to other items of the contract. If a Trench and Excavation Safety System is needed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certification by the Contractor's "competent person" as defined in Subpart "P" 1926.650(b) that the Contractor has complied with the provisions of "Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard for Excavation and Trenches Safety System", 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P for work for which payment is requested.

SGC.6 MINIMUM WAGES

The Contractor shall abide by all state and federal laws regarding wages and pay.

XI. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SC.1 GENERAL

The provisions of this section of the Specifications shall govern in the event of any conflict between them and the "General Conditions".

SC.2 LOCATION OF PROJECT

The project is located northeast corner of Creath Ave. and South Church St. A map showing the general location is included in the plan sets.

SC.3 SCOPE OF WORK

The work to be performed under this Contract consists of furnishing all materials, labor, supervision, tools and equipment necessary to complete the construction project based on the construction documents.

SC.4 TIME ALLOTTED FOR COMPLETION

The time allotted for completion of the work shall be **ninety (90)** consecutive calendar days, which time shall begin within ten (10) days of the work order or notice to proceed. After award of the Contract is made and the Contract Documents are completed, the Engineer shall issue a Notice to Proceed, notifying the Contractor to proceed with the construction of the project, subject to the provisions of this paragraph.

SC.5 FORMS, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Plans, specifications, proposal forms and other contract documents may be examined at City of Jonesboro Engineering Department, 300 South Church Street, Jonesboro, Arkansas 72401 and may be secured at the cost of printing per set from the Jonesboro Blueprint, 222 Madison Street, Jonesboro, Arkansas, 72401, ph. (870) 932-4349. No partial sets will be issued. No refunds will be made. Any addendum to this bid will be posted no later than 7 days before bid opening by clicking on "Purchasing" at www.jonesboro.org.

SC.6 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY

The number of calendar days allowed for completion of the project is stipulated in the Proposal and in the Contract and shall be known as the Contract Time.

1. It is understood and agreed by and between the Owner and the Contractor that the time of completion herein set out is a reasonable time. The Contractor shall perform fully, entirely, and in an acceptable manner, the work contracted for within the contract time stated in the Contract. The contract time shall be counted from ten days after the effective date of the "Notice to Proceed"; and shall include all Sundays, holidays, and non-work days. All calendar days elapsing between the effective dates of any orders of the Engineer for suspension of the prosecution of the work, due to the fault of the Contractor, shall be counted as elapsed contract

time, and shall not be considered for an extension of time.

2. Extensions of time for completion, under the condition of 2(a) next below, will be granted; extensions may be granted under other stated conditions:

   a. If the satisfactory execution and completion of the Contract shall require work or material in greater amounts or quantities than those set forth in the Contract, then the Contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the additional work bears to the original work contracted for.

   b. An average or usual number of inclement weather days, when work cannot proceed, is to be anticipated during the construction period and is not to be considered as warranting extension of time. If, however, it appears that the Contractor is delayed by conditions of weather, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, extensions of time may be granted.

   c. Should the work under the Contract be delayed by other causes which could not have been prevented or contemplated by the Contractor, and which are beyond the Contractor's power to prevent or remedy, an extension of time may be granted. Such causes of delay shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following:

      (1) Acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Owner except as provided in these Specifications, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather.

      (2) Any delays of Subcontractors or suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified above.

3. The Resident Project Representative or other authorized representative of the City shall keep a written record sufficient for determination as to the inclusion of that day in the computation of Contract time. This record shall be available for examination by the Contractor during normal hours of work as soon as feasible after the first of each construction month. In case of disagreement between the representative of the City and the Contractor, as to the classification of any day, the matter shall be referred to the City whose decision shall be final.

4. The amount of all extensions of time for whatever reason granted shall be determined by the Owner. In general, only actual and not hypothetical days of delay will be considered. The Owner shall have authority to grant additional extensions of time as the Owner may deem justifiable.

The amount of Liquidated Damages to be assessed shall be in accordance with the schedule that follows:

Amount of Contract	Liquidated Damages Per Day
Less than $25,000.00	$100.00
Not less than $ 25,000.00 but less than $ 50,000.00	$150.00
Not less than $ 50,000.00 but less than $ 100,000.00	$200.00

Not less than $100,000.00 but less than $ 500,000.00	$250.00
Not less than $500,000.00 but less than $1,000,000.00	$350.00
Over $1,000,000.00	$500.00

1. Time is an essential element of the Contract and it is important that the work be pressed vigorously to completion. Loss will accrue to the public due to delayed completion of the facility; and the cost to the Owner of the administration of the Contract, including engineering, inspection and supervision, will be increased as the time occupied in the work is lengthened.

2. Should the Contractor fail to complete the work as set forth in the Specifications and within the time stipulated in the Contract, there shall be deducted the amount shown in the schedule above, for each day of delay, from any monies due or which may thereafter become due him, not as a penalty, but as ascertained and liquidated damages.

3. Should the amount otherwise due the Contractor be less than the amount of such ascertained and liquidated damages, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable to the Owner for such deficiency.

If the Contractor finds it impossible for reasons beyond his control to complete the work within the Contract time as specified, or as extended in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, he may, at any time prior to the expiration of the Contract time as extended, make a written request to the Engineer for an extension of time setting forth the reasons which he believes will justify the granting of his request. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time. If the Engineer finds that the work was delayed because of conditions beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor, he may recommend to the Owner that the contract time be extended as conditions justify. If the Owner extends the contract, the extended time for completion shall then be in full force and effect, the same as though it were the original time for completion.

SC.7 KNOWLEDGE OF CONDITIONS

The Contractor states that he has examined all the available records and has made a field examination of the site and right-of-way and that he has informed himself about the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials and other conditions to be encountered; the quantities in various sections of the work; the character of equipment and facilities needed for the prosecution of the work; the location and suitability of all construction materials; the local labor conditions; and all other matters in connection with the work and services to be performed under this contract.

SC.8 PERMITS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

The Owner will secure easements across public or private property permanently required for the pipelines at no cost to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall lease, buy, or otherwise make satisfactory provision, without obligating the Owner in any manner, for any land required outside the land provided by the Owner.

State Highway and Railroad Crossing Permits will be secured by the Owner. All other permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor.

SC.9 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

Where reference is made in these Specifications to the Standard Specifications of the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, such reference is made for expediency and standardization, and such specifications (latest edition thereof) referred to are hereby made a part of these Specifications.

More specifically, if any items or materials required for completion of the work required for this project are not specified in these Contract Documents, such items or materials and requirements for installation shall conform to the latest edition of the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

SC.10 PUBLIC UTILITIES AND OTHER PROPERTY TO BE CHANGED

In case it is necessary to change or move the property of any owner or of a public utility, such property shall not be moved or interfered with until ordered to do so by the Engineer. The right is reserved to the owner of public utilities to enter upon the limits of the project for the purpose of making such changes or repairs of their property that may be made necessary by performance of this Contract.

SC.11 USED MATERIALS

No material which has been used by the Contractor for any temporary purpose whatever is to be incorporated in the permanent structure without written consent of the Engineer.

SC.12 EXISTING STRUCTURES

The Plans show the locations of all known surface and subsurface structures. However, the Owner assumes no responsibility for failure to show any or all of these structures on the Plans, or to show them in their exact location. It is mutually agreed that such failure shall not be considered sufficient basis for claims for additional compensation for extra work or for increasing the pay quantities in any manner whatsoever, unless the obstruction encountered is such as to necessitate changes in the lines or grades, or requires the building of special work, provisions for which are not made in the Plans and Proposal, in which case the provisions in these Specifications for Extra Work shall apply.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protection of all existing structures, and any damage caused by his operations shall be repaired immediately without cost to the Owner. It shall be the responsibility of the prospective Contractor to examine the site completely before submitting his bid.

SC.13 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Any use of explosives or blasting shall be as outlined in these Specifications.

SC.14 BARRICADES, LIGHTS, AND WATCHMEN

Where the work is performed on or adjacent to any street, alley, or public place, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish and erect such barricades, fences, lights, and danger signals, shall provide such watchmen, and shall provide such other precautionary measures for the protection of persons or property and of the work as are necessary.

Barricades shall be painted in a color that will be visible at night. From sunset to sunrise the Contractor shall furnish and maintain at least one light at each barricade and a sufficient number of barricades shall be erected to keep vehicles from being driven on or into any work under construction. The Contractor shall furnish watchmen in sufficient numbers to protect the work.

The Contractor will be held responsible for all damage to the work due to failure to provide barricades, signs, lights, and watchmen to protect it. Whenever evidence is found of such damage, the Engineer may order the damaged portion immediately removed and replaced by the Contractor at his expense. The Contractor's responsibility for the maintenance of barricades, signs, and lights, and for providing watchmen, shall not cease until the project shall has been accepted by the Owner.

SC.15 FENCES AND DRAINAGE CHANNELS

Boundary fences or other improvements removed to permit the installation of the work shall be replaced in the same location and left in a condition as good or better than that in which they were found except as indicated on the Drawings.

Where surface drainage channels are disturbed or blocked during construction, they shall be restored to their original condition of grade and cross section after the work of construction is completed.

SC.16 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION

Water used for the mixing of concrete, testing, or any other purpose incidental to this project, shall be furnished by the Contractor. The Contractor shall make the necessary arrangements for securing and transporting such water and shall take such water in a manner and at such times that will not produce a harmful drain or decrease of pressure in the Owners' water system. No separate payment will be made for water used but the cost thereof shall be included in the Unit Price Schedule.

SC.17 MATERIAL STORAGE

Materials delivered to the site of the work in advance of their use shall be stored so as to cause the least inconvenience and in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

SC.18 EXISTING UTILITIES AND SERVICE LINES

The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all existing utilities or improvements crossed by or adjacent to his construction operations. Where existing utilities or service lines are cut, broken,

or damaged, the Contractor shall replace or repair immediately the utilities or service lines with the same type of original material and construction or better, at his own expense.

SC.19 TESTING, INSPECTION AND CONTROL

Testing and control of all materials used in the work shall be done by an approved commercial laboratory employed and paid directly by the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish, at his own expense, all necessary specimens for testing of the materials, as required by the Engineer.

Only Technicians certified by the Center for Training Transportation Professionals, University of Arkansas Department of Civil Engineering, Fayetteville, Arkansas (CTTP) shall perform quality control and acceptance testing on this project. Testing Laboratories shall be CTTP certified also. The Contractor shall furnish, at his own expense, all necessary specimens for testing of the materials, as required by the Engineer.

Materials testing for this project will be at the Contractor's expense with the exception of verification testing by an independent, approved Testing Laboratory, furnished by the City of Jonesboro. The City of Jonesboro reserves the right to employ a certified lab to perform verification and acceptance testing normally performed by the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department. The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the testing firm so employed by the City of Jonesboro

SC.20 BOND

Coincident with the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish a good and sufficient surety bond, in the full amount of the Contract sum, guaranteeing the faithful performance of all covenants, stipulations, and agreements of the Contract, the payment of all bills and obligations arising from the execution of the Contract, (which bills or obligations might or will in any manner become a claim against the Owner), and guaranteeing the work included in this Contract against faulty materials and/or poor workmanship for one (1) year after the date of completion of Contract.

All provisions of the bond shall be complete and in full accordance with Statutory requirements. The bond shall be executed with the proper sureties through a company licensed and qualified to operate in the state and approved by the Owner. The issuing agent's power of attorney shall be attached to the bond and the bond shall be signed by an agent resident in the state and date of bond shall be the date of execution of the Contract. If at any time during the continuance of the Contract the surety on the Contractor's bond becomes irresponsible, the Owner shall have the right to require additional and sufficient sureties which the Contractor shall furnish to the satisfaction of the Owner within ten (10) days after notice to do so. In default thereof, the Contract may be suspended and all payments or money due the Contractor withheld.

SC.21 LIGHT AND POWER

The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. At the time the Owner obtains beneficial occupancy of

any of the facilities placed in satisfactory service, charges for power and light for regular operation of those involved facilities will become the responsibility of the Owner.

SC.23 LINES AND GRADES

The Contractor will be furnished baselines and benchmarks to control the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for the additional instrument control necessary to layout and construct the improvements. The Contractor's instrument control of the work shall not be measured for separate payment.

As a minimum, the Contractor shall provide the following instrument control for the work:

a. For the full length and width of all areas within the limits of paving, the finished grade of the concrete surface course shall be controlled by grade wires or forms set by the Contractor to control the final surface, in accordance with the plans.

b. For the full length and width of all areas within the limits of paving, the initial courses of bituminous pavement will be controlled by uniform thickness. The course under the final surface course shall be controlled by grade wire, and the final surface course shall be controlled by uniform thickness. The bituminous pavement shall be constructed with a lay down machine with automatic controls and a forty (40) foot ski.

c. For the full length and width of all areas within the limits of paving, the crushed aggregate base course and the sub base course will be controlled with intermediate and final surface stakes, "blue tops". Stakes shall be set as required or as directed by the Engineer to control the construction.

d. The Contractor shall set intermediate line and grade stakes and final grade stakes, "blue tops," as required to control the construction of shoulders.

SC.23 LEGAL HOLIDAYS

January 1, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, July 4, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving, Day after Thanksgiving, December 24, and December 25 will be considered as being legal holidays; no other days will be so considered. Should any holiday fall on Sunday, the holiday shall be observed on the following Monday. No engineering observation will be furnished on legal holidays or Sundays, except in an emergency. The Contractor shall observe the legal holidays and Sundays, and no work shall be performed on these days except in an emergency. However, these days shall not be excluded from Contract time.

SC.24 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

Sequence of all phases of work shall be such as to provide for the least possible inconvenience to the Owner. Scheduling of work which would interfere with normal traffic operation shall be coordinated with the Owner. Material and equipment received on the project prior to time of installation shall be

stored at such locations designated by the Owner.

The Contractor shall furnish a proposed work schedule to the Engineer for review and approval as soon as possible after award of the Contract. This schedule shall show anticipated equipment delivery schedules and times of beginning and completing of the several work tasks.

SC.25 TEST BORINGS

The Contractor may rely upon the general accuracy of the test pit or soil boring data contained in reports or drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. The Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner, Engineer, or Engineer's Consultants with respect to (1) the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by the Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto, (2) other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings, (3) any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

SC.26 RELEASE AND CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

At the project's completion, the Contractor shall execute the attached Release and Lien Waiver to release all claims against the Owner arising under and by virtue of his Contract. The date of the Release shall be that agreed to for the final acceptance of the project with the Owner.

SC.27 MAINTENANCE BOND

The Contractor shall execute the attached Maintenance Bond guaranteeing the work included in the Contract against faulty materials and/or prior workmanship for one year after completion of the Contract. The date of the Maintenance Bond shall be that agreed to for the final acceptance of the project with the Owner. The Maintenance Bond shall be for 100% of the final contract amount.

At the end of the applicable maintenance period, the Owner and/or the Engineer, with the Contractor, shall make an inspection of the work. The Contractor immediately shall repair and correct any and all defects which have resulted from faulty workmanship, equipment, or materials, following which repair and correction the Local Public Agency will accept full maintenance of the work.

RELEASE

FROM: Contractor's Name_____

Address_____

_____

TO: City of Jonesboro

DATE OF CONTRACT: _____

Upon receipt of the final payment and in consideration of that amount, the undersigned does hereby release the Owner and its agents from any and all claims arising under or by virtue of this Contract or modification thereof occurring from the undersigned's performance in connection with the construction of the

JBR Bike Plaza

project.

_____
Contractor's Signature

_____
Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

_____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

FROM: Contractor's Name_____

Address_____

_____

TO: City of Jonesboro

DATE OF CONTRACT: _____

I hereby certify that all claims for material, labor, and supplies entered into contingent and incident to the construction or used in the course of the performance of the work on the construction of the

JBR Bike Plaza

project have been fully satisfied.

_____
Contractor's Signature

_____
Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

_____

The Surety Company consents to the release of the retained percentage on this project with the understanding that should any unforeseen contingencies arise having a right of action on the bond that the Surety Company will not waive liability through the consent to the release of the retained percentage.

Dated _____

_____
Surety Company

By_____
Resident Agent, State of Arkansas

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we,_____,

as Principal, and _____,

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Jonesboro, as Obligee, in the full and

just sum of _____
($_____) DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to the said Obligee, its successors or assigns, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and assigns, themselves, and their successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

The conditions of this obligation are such, that whereas, said Principal, has by a certain contract with the City of Jonesboro dated the ____ day of _____, 20 ____, agreed to construct the JBR Bike Plaza and to maintain the said Improvement in good condition for a period of one (1) year from the date of acceptance of the improvements.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall indemnify and hold harmless the said Obligee from and against all loss, costs, damages, and expenses whatsoever which it may suffer or be compelled to pay by reason of failure of the said Principal to keep said work in repair for a one year period beginning _____ against any and all defects of faulty workmanship or inferior material, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

It is further agreed that if the said Principal or Surety herein shall fail to maintain said improvements in good condition for the said period of 1 year, and at any time repairs shall be necessary, that the cost of making said repairs shall be determined by the Owner, or some person or persons designated by the Owner to ascertain the same, and if, upon thirty (30) days notice, the said amount ascertained shall not be paid by the Principal or Surety herein, or if the necessary repairs are not made, that said amount shall become due upon the expiration of thirty (30) days, and suit may be maintained to recover the amount so determined in any Court of competent jurisdiction; and that the amount so determined shall be conclusive upon the parties as to the amount due on this bond for the repair or repairs included therein; and that the cost of all repairs shall be so determined from time to time during the life of this bond, as the condition of the improvements may require.

Signed, sealed and delivered the day and year first above written.

_____
Principal

ATTEST:

_____ BY:_____

_____ _____

SEAL _____
Surety

ATTEST:

_____ BY:_____
Attorney in Fact

_____ _____

XII. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SP-1 - SPECIFICATIONS, ARKANSAS STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

General

The standard specifications of the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation are bound in a book titled Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. These specifications are referred to herein as "Standard Specifications." The latest edition shall apply.

A copy of these "Standard Specifications" may be obtained from the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, Little Rock, Arkansas, at their customary charge.

SECTION 000900 - ENGINEERING INSPECTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Engage and provide a qualified Engineering Inspections and Observations firm to provide Owner and Engineer of Record daily Inspections and Observations and reports in addition to other inspections and observations required in other Specification Sections for the project. Frequency of Inspections and Observations shall be on an as-needed basis.

1. At a minimum the Inspections and Observations Engineer shall witness materials sampling and testing, City Inspections requiring an Owner Representative, and monthly Progress meetings.
2. Engineer of record may be retained at their standard hourly billing rate.
3. A third-party Engineer licensed in the State of Arkansas may be retained to provide the required daily Inspections and Observations.

B. Inspections and Observations Engineer shall report directly to the project Engineer of Record and the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 001002 - ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT COMPLIANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and recommendations of the United States Endangered Species Act and Gold and Bald Eagle Protection Act. All construction activity shall comply with the recommendations and requirements of the US Fish and Wildlife Service for the protection of endangered species. The following documents and codes are hereby incorporated by reference to these Project Specifications.

1. Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.)
2. Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668-668d)

B. There are NOT known endangered species, or Bald or Golden Eagles present at or near the proposed work areas.

C. If endangered species or Bald or Golden Eagles are encountered during construction the Contractor shall stop work immediately and notify the Owner and Engineer. Contractor shall await direction prior to commencing work activities.

D. Contractor shall conduct a tree removal pre-construction conference to review the trees to be removed.

E. Contractor shall obtain written approval form the City, Owner, and Engineer prior to any burning of trees or brush onsite.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 001003 - STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and recommendations of the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) Construction Stormwater Discharge Permit. The following documents and codes are hereby incorporated by reference to these Project Specifications.

1. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for Construction Activities for Small Construction Sites.
2. ADEQ SWPPP General Permit No. ARR150000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)
PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 001004 - ARKANSAS HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAM REFERENCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and recommendations of the Arkansas Department of Heritage, Arkansas Historic Preservation Program and National Historic Preservation Act. The following documents and codes are hereby incorporated by reference to these Project Specifications.

1. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA, Public Law 89-665; 54 U.S.C. 300101 et seq.)

B. There are NOT known historic properties or cultural resources at or near the proposed work areas.

C. If cultural resources or historic properties are encountered during construction the Contractor shall stop work immediately and notify the Owner and Engineer. Contractor shall await direction prior to commencing work activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

1.2 USE CHARGES

A. Installation, removal, and use charges for temporary facilities to be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Engineer, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services and metering as required for construction operations.
C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services and metering as required for construction operations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the DOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design",and,ICC A117.1.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to

assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices:

1. Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Engineer, Construction Manager, and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

1. Furniture required for Project-site documents, including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 4-foot- square tack and marker boards.
3. Drinking water and private toilet.
4. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F.
5. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc at desk height.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

1. Connect temporary sewers to municipal system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Water Service:

1. Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, safety shower and eyewash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
E. Temporary Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

1. Provide temporary dehumidification systems when required to reduce ambient and substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes and their proper curing or drying.

F. Electric Power Service:

1. Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

a. Install electric power service underground unless otherwise indicated.

G. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection

requirements without operating entire system.

3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Comply with the following:

1. Maintain support facilities until Engineer schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.

1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and nontracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.

C. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain, including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

D. Parking: Provide temporary offsite parking areas for construction personnel.

E. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

F. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.

a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.

3. Maintain and touch up signs, so they are legible at all times.

G. Waste Disposal Facilities:

1. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
2. Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 017300 "Execution."

H. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

1. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:

1. Comply with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent and requirements specified in Section 311000 "Site Clearing."
2. Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, in accordance with erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings,requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

a. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
b. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
c. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
d. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls, and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

E. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals, so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using materials approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

1. Extent of Fence: As indicated on Drawings.

2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Furnish one set of keys to Owner.

G. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each workday.

H. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

I. Temporary Egress: Provide temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide signage directing occupants to temporary egress.

J. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.

K. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.

1. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
3. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign, stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.6 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.

1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
2. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
3. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.

B. Exposed Construction Period: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are

subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Period: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.
6. Discard and replace stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in gypsum board or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Period: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
2. Use temporary or permanent HVAC system to control humidity within ranges specified for installed and stored materials.
3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

3.7 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5713 - TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes construction of temporary measures to control soil erosion and sediment transport within the construction limits.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. "Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook", published by McGraw-Hill Book Company.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. ASTM D 488, Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data and specifications for approval as required by the Owner prior to use.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

1.05 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain all required permits prior to commencement of Work in areas requiring erosion control measures.

B. The use of temporary control measures shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control features specified elsewhere to the extent practical, to assure effective and continuous erosion control.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Mulch: Hay, straw, wood chips, or other suitable material reasonably clean of noxious weeds and deleterious material.

B. Grasses: Rye grass, cereal grasses, or other quick-growing species suitable to the area and as a temporary cover, which will not compete with the grasses specified for permanent cover.

C. Silt Fencing: "Envirofence" by Mirafi, "Propex Silt Stop" by Amoco, or equivalent. Posts shall be as shown on the Drawings.

D. Check Dams: Shall be constructed of locally available sound crushed stone; size conforming to ASTM D 448, size number 1.

PART 3 EXECUTIONS

3.01 GENERAL

A. All Work under this contract shall be performed in such a manner that objectionable erosion shall not be created in watercourses through or adjacent to the project area.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection of appropriate temporary erosion control measures to suit the intended construction methods. The Contractor shall submit a scheme of control measures for each potentially impacted area prior to construction for approval by the Engineer.

C. Notify the Engineer and Owner in the event of conflict between these specification requirements and pollution control laws, rules or regulations of other federal, state, or local agencies.

3.02 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. The Engineer shall have the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow, and fill operations and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate, permanent or temporary sediment control measures to minimize damage to adjacent property and to minimize effects on adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds, or other areas of water impoundment.

B. Incorporate all permanent erosion control features (including seeding) into the project at the earliest practical time. Temporary control measures shall be those that are needed prior to installation of permanent control features; or that are needed temporarily to control erosion that develops during normal construction activities, but are not associated with permanent control features on the project.

C. Where erosion is likely to be a problem, clearing and grubbing operation should be so scheduled and performed that grading operations and permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter, if the project conditions permit; otherwise temporary erosion control measures may be required between successive construction stages.

3.03 INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCING

A. Install in accordance with details shown on the Drawings and as specified in paragraphs B through E below. In slope areas greater than 30 percent slope, install two parallel silt fences.

B. Install posts at a maximum spacing of six feet, and to depth of approximately 18 inches, or as otherwise approved by the Engineer and Owner.

C. Excavate four-inch wide by four-inch deep trench along line of posts and upslope from barrier.

D. Fasten fabric to upstream side of posts using heavy-duty wire staples (at least one-inch long), tie wires or hog rings. Eight inches of the fabric shall extend into the trench.

E. Backfill trench and compact soil over the fabric.

F. Remove sediment deposits when deposits reach approximately one-half the height of the barrier. Sediment shall be placed in areas approved by the Engineer and spread uniformly over the ground surface.

G. Replace fabric when it has deteriorated, is torn, loose or no longer effectively performs.

H. Replace any silt fence that has been overtopped with two new parallel fences.

3.04 APPLICATION OF TEMPORARY GRASS AND MULCH

A. Temporary seeding shall be applied to areas lacking vegetation if no construction activities will be performed in the area for more than 30 days. Temporary seed mixtures shall be applied to such areas within 21 days of temporarily suspending work in the area.

3.05 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHECK DAMS

A. Construct across creeks within the project limits as shown on the Drawings.

B. Inspect after each rainfall event. Make required repairs if the check dams have deteriorated to the extent that their effectiveness is reduced.

C. Remove sediment deposits when deposits reach approximately one-half the height of the dams. Sediments shall be placed in areas approved by the Engineer and spread uniformly over the ground surface.

D. Check dams shall be removed after completion of construction activities. Coarse aggregate shall be deposited on-site where approved by the Owner.

3.06 INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

A. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations and standard local practice.

B. Maintenance of the installations shall be performed as required for proper erosion and sediment control until the Work is accepted by the Owner.

3.07 REMOVAL OF SILT FENCING

A. Silt fencing shall be removed when approved by the Engineer and Owner, after a sufficient stand of grass has been established on all disturbed areas.

B. Any sediment deposits remaining after silt fence is removed shall be dressed to conform with the existing grade, prepared, and seeded.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Selective demolition and removal of selected site elements.
2. Abandonment and removal of existing utilities and utility structures.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 312000 – Earth Moving

C. References

1. 29 CFR 1926 - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards; current edition.
2. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations; 2004.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Showing areas for temporary construction and field offices.

B. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan as specified by OSHA and local authorities.

1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequence, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences.
2. Identify demolition firm and submit qualifications.
3. Include a summary of safety procedures.

C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm: Company specializing in the type of work required.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Minimize production of dust due to demolition operations; do not use water if that will result in ice, flooding, sedimentation of public waterways or storm sewers, or other

pollution.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCOPE

A. Remove paving and curbs as required to accomplish new work.

B. Remove other items indicated, for salvage, relocation, and recycling.

C. Fill excavations, open pits, and holes in ground areas generated as result of removals, using specified fill; compact fill as required so that required rough grade elevations do not subside within one year after completion.

3.2 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.

1. Obtain required permits.
2. Comply with applicable requirements of NFPA 241.
3. Use of explosives is not permitted.
4. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
5. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
6. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
7. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
8. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
9. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon or limit access to their property.

B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from the Owner.

C. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.

1. Provide bracing and shoring.
2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.

D. Hazardous Materials: Comply with 29 CFR 1926 and state and local regulations.

E. Perform demolition in a manner that maximizes salvage and recycling of materials.

1. Dismantle existing construction and separate materials.
2. Set aside reusable, recyclable, and salvageable materials; store and deliver to collection point or point of reuse.

F. Partial Removal of Paving and Curbs: Neatly saw cut at right angle to surface.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.

B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.

C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.

D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to the owner.

E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to the owner.

F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.

G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.

H. Prepare building demolition areas by disconnecting and capping utilities outside the demolition zone; identify and mark utilities to be subsequently reconnected, in same manner as other utilities to remain.

I. Coordinate re-location or modifications to all utilities affected by new access street tie ends to any public or private drives and or streets.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.

1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
2. Report discrepancies to landscape architect before disturbing existing installation.
3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Maintain weatherproof exterior building enclosure except for interruptions required for replacement or modifications; take care to prevent water and humidity damage.

C. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.

1. Remove rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete; replace with new construction specified.
2. Remove items indicated on drawings.

D. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Remove existing systems and equipment as indicated.

1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components
2. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
3. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities before removal.
4. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification.

E. Protect existing work to remain.

1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

3.5 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.
B. Remove from site all materials not to be reused on site.
C. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.
D. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Related Requirements:

1. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for drainage fill under slabs-on-ground.
2. Section 321313 "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and walks.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following:

1. Fly ash, slag cement, other pozzolans, and silica fume; materials subject to compliance with requirements.

B. Water/Cementitious Materials (w/cm) Ratio: The ratio by weight of mixing water to cementitious materials.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Portland cement.
2. Blended hydraulic cement.
3. Performance-based hydraulic cement.
4. Fly ash.
5. Slag cement.
6. Silica fume.
7. Natural or other pozzolans.
8. Aggregates.
9. Ground calcium carbonate and aggregate mineral fillers.
10. Admixtures:

    a. Include limitations of use. Admixtures that do not comply with reference ASTM International requirements must be submitted with test data for approval.

11. Joint fillers.
12. Repair materials.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture, include the following:

1. Mixture identification.
2. Compressive strength at 28 days or other age as specified.
3. Compressive strength required at stages of construction.

4. Maximum w/cm ratio.
5. Slump or slump flow limit.
6. Nominal maximum aggregate size.
7. Intended placement method.
8. Submit adjustments to design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant changes.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.

a. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the Architect.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For each of the following:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Curing compounds.
4. Floor and slab treatments.
5. Bonding agents.
6. Adhesives.
7. Vapor retarders.
8. Semirigid joint filler.
9. Joint-filler strips.
10. Repair materials.

B. Material Test Reports: For the following:

1. Portland cement.
2. Blended hydraulic cement.
3. Performance-based hydraulic cement.
4. Fly ash.
5. Slag cement.
6. Silica fume.
7. Natural or other pozzolans.
8. Aggregates.
9. Ground calcium carbonate and aggregate mineral filler.
10. Admixtures.

C. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements report, indicating compliance with specified tolerances in accordance with ACI 117 and in compliance with ASTM E1155.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on each concrete mixture.

1. Include the following information in each test report:

    a. Admixture dosage rates.
    b. Slump.
    c. Air content.
    d. Seven-day compressive strength.
    e. 28-day compressive strength.
    f. Evaluation of permeability-reducing admixtures.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with ASTM C94/C94M and ACI 301.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 as follows:

1. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
2. When air temperature has fallen to, or is expected to fall below 40 deg F during the protection period, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
3. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
4. Do not place concrete in contact with surfaces less than 35 deg F, other than reinforcing steel.

B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305.1, and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature at time of discharge to not exceed 95 deg F.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE STANDARDS

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Source Limitations:

1. Obtain all concrete mixtures from a single ready-mixed concrete manufacturer for entire Project.
2. Obtain each type of admixture from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I,Type II, gray.
2. Pozzolans: ASTM C618, Class C, F, or N.
3. Slag Cement: ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 100 or 120.
4. Ground Glass Pozzolan: ASTM C1866/C1866M, Type GS or GE.
5. Silica Fume: ASTM C1240.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates:

1. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C33/C33M, Class 3M
2. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
3. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C33/C33M.
4. Recycled Aggregate: Provide documentation of characteristics of recycled aggregate and mechanical properties and durability of proposed concrete, which incorporates recycled aggregate to conform to appliable requirements for the class of concrete.
5. Alkali-Silica Reaction: Comply with one of the following for each aggregate used:

   a. Expansion Result of Aggregate: Not more than 0.04 percent at one year when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293.
   b. Expansion Results of Aggregate and Cementitious Materials in Combination: Not more than 0.10 percent at an age of 16 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C1567. Do not use this option with fly ash with an alkali content greater than 4.0 percent. Submit supporting data for each aggregate showing expansion in excess of 0.10 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C1260.
   c. Alkali Content in Concrete: Not to exceed 4 lb./cu. yd. for aggregate with expansion greater than or equal to 0.04 percent and less than 0.12 percent or 3 lb./cu. yd. for aggregate with expansion greater than or equal to 0.12 percent and less than 0.24 percent. Test aggregate reactivity in accordance with ASTM C1293. Calculate alkali content of concrete in accordance with ACI 301. Do not use this option with natural pozzolan or fly ash that has a calcium oxide content greater than 18 percent or an alkali content greater than 4.0 percent; or for an aggregate with expansion at one year greater than or equal to 0.24 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293.

D. Ground Calcium Carbonate or Aggregate Mineral Filler: ASTM C1797. Unless otherwise permitted, do not use mineral filler derived from carbonate sources in concrete for members assigned to Exposure Class S1, S2, or S3.

2.3 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.
B. Chemical Admixtures: Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride in steel-reinforced concrete.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and -Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and -Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.
6. Admixtures with special properties, with documentation of claimed performance enhancement, ASTM C494/C494M, Type S.

C. Mixing Water for Concrete Mixtures and Water Used to Make Ice: ASTM C1602/C1602M. Include documentation of compliance with limits for alkalis, sulfates, chlorides, or solids content of mixing water from Table 2 in ASTM C1602/C1602M.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.
B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film burlap-polyethylene sheet.

1. Color:

a. Ambient Temperature Below 50 deg F (10 deg C): Black.
b. Ambient Temperature between 50 and 85 deg F (10 and 29 deg C): Any color.
c. Ambient Temperature Above 85 deg F (29 deg C): White.

C. Water: Potable water that does not cause staining of the surface.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Semirigid Joint Filler: Two-component, semirigid, 100 percent solids, epoxy resin with a Type A shore durometer hardness of 80 in accordance with ASTM D2240.
B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C1059/C1059M, Type II, nonredispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.
C. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C881/C881M, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade and class to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Types IV and V, load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURE MATERIALS

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, in accordance with ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs, based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Admixtures: Use admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use corrosion-inhibiting admixture in concrete mixtures where indicated.
2. Use permeability-reducing admixture in concrete mixtures where indicated.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURE CLASS TYPES

A. Class A: Normal-weight concrete used for footings, grade beams, and tie beams.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 Class F3.
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
3. Maximum w/cm Ratio: 0.45.
4. Slump Limit: 5 inches, plus or minus 1-1/2 inches for concrete**Insert limits**>.
5. Air Content:

   a. Exposure Class F1: 5.0 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for concrete containing 3/4-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.
   b. Exposure Classes F2 and F3: 6.0 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for concrete containing 3/4-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M and furnish delivery ticket.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than five minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd., increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd..
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixture time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions:

1. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of concrete forms, accessories, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
2. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide reasonable auxiliary services to accommodate field testing and inspections, acceptable to testing agency, including the following:

1. Daily access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Secure space for storage, initial curing, and field curing of test samples, including source of water and continuous electrical power at Project site during site curing period for test samples.
4. Security and protection for test samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Comply with ACI 117.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining Work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete.

1. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, embedded items, and vapor retarder is complete and that required inspections are completed.

1. Immediately prior to concrete placement, inspect vapor retarder for damage and deficient installation, and repair defective areas.
2. Provide continuous inspection of vapor retarder during concrete placement and make necessary repairs to damaged areas as Work progresses.

B. Notify Architect and testing and inspection agencies 24 hours prior to commencement of concrete placement.

C. Water addition in transit or at the Project site must be in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M and must not exceed the permitted amount indicated on the concrete delivery ticket.

D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete is placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness.

1. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated.
2. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
3. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth not to exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
4. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment in accordance with ACI 301.

a. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms.
b. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer.

c. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity.
d. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete, and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Do not place concrete floors and slabs in a checkerboard sequence.
2. Consolidate concrete during placement operations, so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
3. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
4. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
5. Level concrete, cut high areas, and fill low areas.
6. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
7. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface.
8. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling in:

1. Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures after Work of other trades is in place unless otherwise indicated.
2. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to match color and texture with in-place construction exposed to view.
3. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations:

1. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.
2. Construct concrete bases 4 inches high unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, and extend base not less than 6 inches in each direction beyond the maximum dimensions of supported equipment unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, or unless required for seismic anchor support.
3. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
4. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.
5. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete substrate.
6. Prior to pouring concrete, place and secure anchorage devices.

a. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
b. Cast anchor-bolt insert into bases.
c. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported

equipment.

3.7 APPLICATION OF CONCRETE CURING

A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

1. Comply with ACI 301 for cold weather protection during curing.
2. Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305.1 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Curing Formed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 as follows:

1. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms.
2. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period as follows:

a. Continuous Fogging: Maintain standing water on concrete surface until final setting of concrete.
b. Continuous Sprinkling: Maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
c. Absorptive Cover: Pre-dampen absorptive material before application; apply additional water to absorptive material to maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
d. Water-Retention Sheeting Materials: Cover exposed concrete surfaces with sheeting material, taping, or lapping seams.
e. Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1) Recoat areas subject to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
2) Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

C. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 as follows:

1. Begin curing after finishing concrete.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month(s).

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joints clean and dry.
C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches deep in formed joints.
D. Overfill joint, and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.9 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete:

1. Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect.
2. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to meet specification requirements.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of 1 part portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks in excess of 0.01 inch spalls, air bubbles exceeding surface finish limits, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface exceeding surface finish limits, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension to solid concrete.

   a. Limit cut depth to 3/4 inch.
   b. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface.
   c. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent.
   d. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
   e. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement, so that, when dry, patching mortar matches surrounding color.

   a. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching.
   b. Compact mortar in place and match surrounding surface.

3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that will affect concrete's durability and structural performance, as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces:

1. Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish, and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface.

   a. Correct low and high areas.
   b. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

2. Repair finished surfaces containing surface defects, including spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing, and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width.
3. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
4. Correct localized low areas during, or immediately after, completing surface-

finishing operations by adding patching mortar.

a. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.

5. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with repair topping.

a. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations.
b. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.

6. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar.

a. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete, and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles.
b. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent.
c. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
d. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete.
e. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.
F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

1. Testing agency to be responsible for providing curing facility for initial curing of strength test specimens on-site and verifying that test specimens are cured in accordance with standard curing requirements in ASTM C31/C31M.
2. Testing agency to immediately report to Architect, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer any failure of Work to comply with Contract Documents.
3. Testing agency to report results of tests and inspections, in writing, to Owner, Architect, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer within 48 hours of inspections and tests.

a. Test reports to include reporting requirements of ASTM C31/C31M, ASTM C39/C39M, and ACI 301, including the following as applicable to each test and inspection:

1) Project name.
2) Name of testing agency.
3) Names and certification numbers of field and laboratory technicians performing inspections and testing.
4) Name of concrete manufacturer.
5) Date and time of inspection, sampling, and field testing.
6) Date and time of concrete placement.

7) Location in Work of concrete represented by samples.
8) Date and time sample was obtained.
9) Truck and batch ticket numbers.
10) Design compressive strength at 28 days.
11) Concrete mixture designation, proportions, and materials.
12) Field test results of fresh concrete, including slump or slump flow, air content, temperature and density.
13) Information on storage and curing of samples at the Project site, including curing method and maximum and minimum temperatures during initial curing period.
14) Type of fracture and compressive break strengths at seven days and 28 days.

4. Provide a space and source of power or other resources for curing and access to test specimens by the testing agency.

B. Delivery Tickets: comply with ASTM C94/C94M.
C. Inspections:

1. Verification of use of required design mixture.
2. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
3. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
4. Batch Plant Inspections: On a random basis, as determined by Architect.

D. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172/C 172M to be performed in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 150 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.

a. When frequency of testing provides fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing is to be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C143/C143M:

a. One test at point of delivery for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
b. Perform additional tests as needed.

3. Slump Flow: ASTM C1611/C1611M:

a. One test at point of delivery for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
b. Perform additional tests as needed.

4. Air Content: ASTM C231/C231M pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; .

a. One test for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.

5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064/C1064M:

   a. One test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below or 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast.

6. Concrete Density: ASTM C138/C138M:

   a. One test for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast.

7. Unit Weight: ASTM C138/C138M density of fresh structural lightweight concrete.

   a. One test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. The fresh density should be consistent with that associated with the equilibrium density within a tolerance of plus or minus 4 lb/ft.3.

8. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31/C31M:

   a. Cast and standard cure two sets of three 6 inches by 12-inches or 4-inch by 8-inch cylindrical specimens for each composite sample.

9. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M.

   a. Test one set of three standard cured specimens at seven days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
   b. Test one set of three field-cured specimens at seven days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
   c. A compressive-strength test to be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

10. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor to evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
11. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests of standard cured cylinders equals or exceeds specified compressive strength, and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi if specified compressive strength is 5000 psi, or no compressive strength test value is less than 10 percent of specified compressive strength if specified compressive strength is greater than 5000 psi.
12. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
13. Additional Tests:

    a. Testing and inspecting agency to make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.
    b. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42/C42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.

1) Acceptance criteria for concrete strength to be in accordance with ACI 301, Section 1.7.6.3.

14. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
15. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.11 PROTECTION

A. Protect concrete surfaces as follows:

1. Protect from petroleum stains.
2. Diaper hydraulic equipment used over concrete surfaces.
3. Prohibit vehicles from interior concrete slabs.
4. Prohibit use of pipe-cutting machinery over concrete surfaces.
5. Prohibit placement of steel items on concrete surfaces.
6. Prohibit use of acids or acidic detergents over concrete surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
2. Removing existing vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
5. Stripping and stockpiling rock.
6. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
7. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities,abandoning site utilities in place.
8. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 Temporary Facilities and Controls for temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures.
2. Section 312000- Earth Moving

1.2 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed trafficways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises where indicated.

C. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before site clearing.

D. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control and plant-protection measures are in place.

E. Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones: Protect according to requirements in Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
B. Verify that trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated have been flagged and that protection zones have been identified and enclosed according to requirements in Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."
C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls, and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

A. Protect trees and plants remaining on-site according to requirements in Section 015639

"Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.4 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed or abandoned in place.

1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.

B. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.

C. Removal of underground utilities is included in earthwork sections; in applicable fire suppression, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, communications, electronic safety and security, and utilities sections; and in Section 024116 "Structure Demolition" and Section 024119 "Selective Demolition."

3.5 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.

1. Grind down stumps and remove roots larger than 3 inches in diameter, obstructions, and debris to a depth of 18 inches below exposed subgrade.
2. Use only hand methods or air spade for grubbing within protection zones.

B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches, and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
B. Strip topsoil to depth indicated on Drawings,of 6 inches in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil or other materials. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.

3.7 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to

facilitate new construction.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

B. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials, and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 312000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for slabs-on-grade,walks,pavements,turf and grasses,and,plants.
3. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
4. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
5. Subbase course for concrete walks,pavements.
6. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
7. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimizes upward capillary flow of pore water.

F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Architect. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.
2. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer, will be without additional compensation.

G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

H. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other fabricated stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
I. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.
J. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.
K. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D2487,Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 according to AASHTO M 145, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.
C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D2487,Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, and A-7 according to AASHTO M 145, or a combination of these groups.

    1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

    1. Arkansas Highway and Transportation Department Class 7 Aggregate Base Course (ABC)

F. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel,

crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

G. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

H. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of washedcrushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

I. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:

B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.

3.3 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
2. Pile Foundations: Stop excavations 6 to 12 inches above bottom of pile cap before piles are placed. After piles have been driven, remove loose and displaced material. Excavate to final grade, leaving solid base to receive concrete pile caps.
3. Excavation for Underground Tanks, Basins, and Mechanical or Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.

B. Excavations at Edges of Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Excavate by hand or with an air spade to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. If excavating by hand, use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.4 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: 12 inches each side of pipe or conduit.

C. Trench Bottoms:

1. Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

a. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

D. Trenches in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Hand-excavate to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.

3.6 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Proof-roll subgrade below the building slabs and pavements with a pneumatic-tired and loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.
B. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Engineer, without additional compensation.

3.7 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.8 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.
C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
D. Trenches under Roadways: Provide 4-inch- thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than 30 inches below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of 4 inches of concrete before backfilling or placing roadway subbase course. Concrete is specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
E. Initial Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of subbase material,satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.

    a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

F. Final Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.

3.9 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.
B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.
4. Under building slabs, use engineered fill.
5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.

3.10 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.11 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.
B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698,ASTM D1557:

1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top

12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
3. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.
4. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 85 percent.

3.12 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.13 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

A. Place subbase course and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course and base course under pavements and walks as follows:

1. Shape subbase course and base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
2. Place subbase course and base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
3. Compact subbase course and base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698,ASTM D1557.

3.14 DRAINAGE COURSE UNDER CONCRETE SLABS-ON-GRADE

A. Place drainage course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
B. On prepared subgrade, place and compact drainage course under cast-in-place concrete slabs-on-grade as follows:

1. Place drainage course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3

inches thick.

2. Compact each layer of drainage course to required cross sections and thicknesses to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Engineer.

E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.16 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.17 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 312116 - TRENCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating trenches for piped utilities.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 312000 Earth Moving for backfilling and compaction of utility trenches.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM C136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
2. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
3. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
4. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (6,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).
5. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
6. ASTM D6938 - 10 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Utility: Any buried pipe, duct, conduit, or cable.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Excavation Protection Plan: Describe sheeting, shoring, and bracing materials and installation required to protect excavations and adjacent structures and property; include structural calculations to support plan.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Prepare excavation protection plan under direct supervision of Professional Engineer experienced in design of this Work and licensed in State of Arkansas.

1.6 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Verify Work associated with lower elevation utilities is complete before placing higher elevation utilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LINES AND GRADES

A. Lay pipes to lines and grades indicated on Drawings.

1. Engineer reserves right to make changes in lines, grades, and depths of utilities when changes are required for Project conditions.

B. Use laser-beam instrument with qualified operator to establish lines and grades.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Call "One Call", the local utility information service at 811 not less than three (3) working days before performing Work.

1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.

B. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.
C. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features remaining as portion of final landscaping.
D. Protect bench marks, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.
E. Maintain and protect above and below grade utilities indicated to remain.
F. Establish temporary traffic control and detours when trenching is performed in public right-of-way. Relocate controls and reroute traffic as required during progress of Work.

3.3 TRENCHING

A. Excavate subsoil required for utilities to utility service.
B. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up of 1/6 of a cubic yard measured by volume. Remove larger material as specified in Section 312000 as rock excavation.
C. Perform excavation within 24 inches of existing utility service and in accordance with utility's requirements.
D. Do not advance open trench more than 200 feet ahead of installed pipe.
E. Cut trenches sufficiently wide to enable installation and allow inspection. Remove water or materials that interfere with Work.
F. Excavate bottom of trenches maximum 2 feet wider than outside diameter of pipe.
G. Excavate trenches to depth indicated on Drawings. Provide uniform and continuous bearing and support for bedding material and pipe utilities.
H. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.
I. When Project conditions permit, slope side walls of excavation starting 2 feet above top of pipe. When side walls cannot be sloped, provide sheeting and shoring to protect excavation as specified in this section.
J. When subsurface materials at bottom of trench are loose or soft, excavate to greater depth as directed by notify Engineer, and request instructions.
K. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with satisfactory fill material as defined in Section 312000, Earthwork and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent backfill material.
L. Trim excavation. Hand trim for bell and spigot pipe joints. Remove loose matter.
M. Correct over excavated areas with compacted backfill as specified for authorized excavation or replace with satisfactory fill as directed by Engineer.
N. Remove excess subsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

3.4 SHEETING AND SHORING

A. Sheet, shore, and brace excavations to prevent danger to persons, structures and adjacent properties and to prevent caving, erosion, and loss of surrounding subsoil.
B. Support trenches more than 5 feet deep excavated through unstable, loose, or soft material. Provide sheeting, shoring, bracing, or other protection to maintain stability of excavation.
C. Design sheeting and shoring to be removed at completion of excavation work.
D. Repair damage caused by failure of the sheeting, shoring, or bracing and for settlement of filled excavations or adjacent soil.

E. Repair damage to new, and, existing Work from settlement, water or earth pressure or other causes resulting from inadequate sheeting, shoring, or bracing.

3.5 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill trenches to contours and elevations with unfrozen fill materials.
B. Systematically backfill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen, or spongy subgrade surfaces.
C. Refer to Drawings and Section 312000, Earthwork for backfill procedure and materials for various pipe types.
D. Employ placement method that does not disturb or damage utilities in trench.
E. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.
F. Do not leave more than 50 feet of trench open at end of working day.
G. Protect open trench to prevent danger to the public.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality Control Testing During Construction: Allow testing service to inspect and approve each subgrade and fill layer before further backfill or construction work is performed. Basis of acceptance shall include but not be limited to compacted density performed as specified herein.

1. Perform field density tests in accordance with ASTM D 1556 (sand cone method), ASTM D 2167 (rubber balloon method) or ASTM D 6938.

B. If in the opinion of the Engineer, based on testing service reports and inspection, subgrade or fills that have been placed are below specified density, Contractor shall perform additional compaction and testing, at his expense, until specified density is obtained.

3.7 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic during construction.

END OF SECTION

06/13/2024
24-001 JBR Bike Plaza

SECTION 312319 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Construction dewatering.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Survey Work: Engage a qualified land surveyor or professional engineer to survey adjacent existing buildings, structures, and site improvements; establish exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Dewatering Performance: Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor, and maintain dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of groundwater and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.
B. Protect and maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls,",Section 311000 "Site Clearing," during dewatering operations.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install dewatering system utilizing wells, well points, or similar methods complete with pump equipment, standby power and pumps, filter material gradation, valves,

appurtenances, water disposal, and surface-water controls.

1. Space well points or wells at intervals required to provide sufficient dewatering.
2. Use filters or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands or silts from the subsurface.

B. Place dewatering system into operation to lower water to specified levels before excavating below groundwater level.

C. Provide standby equipment on-site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails.

3.3 OPERATION

A. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

B. Operate system to lower and control groundwater to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades. Drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Do not permit open-sump pumping that leads to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.
2. Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.
3. Maintain piezometric water level a minimum of 24 inches below bottom of excavation.

C. Remove dewatering system from Project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill well holes with sand or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches below overlying construction.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Survey-Work Benchmarks: Resurvey benchmarks regularly during dewatering and maintain an accurate log of surveyed elevations for comparison with original elevations. Promptly notify Architect if changes in elevations occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident in adjacent construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 315000 - EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes temporary excavation support and protection systems.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor Calculations: For excavation support and protection system. Include analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
B. Record Drawings: Identify locations and depths of capped utilities, abandoned-in-place support and protection systems, and other subsurface structural, electrical, or mechanical conditions.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Survey Work: Engage a qualified land surveyor or professional engineer to survey adjacent existing buildings, structures, and site improvements; establish exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks, and record existing elevations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide, design, monitor, and maintain excavation support and protection system capable of supporting excavation sidewalls and of resisting earth and hydrostatic pressures and superimposed and construction loads.

1. Design excavation support and protection system, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SOLDIER PILES AND LAGGING

A. Install steel soldier piles before starting excavation.

1. Extend soldier piles below excavation grade level to depths adequate to prevent lateral movement.
2. Space soldier piles at regular intervals not to exceed allowable flexural strength of wood lagging.
3. Accurately align exposed faces of flanges to vary not more than 2 inches from a horizontal line and not more than 1:120 out of vertical alignment.

B. Install wood lagging within flanges of soldier piles as excavation proceeds.

1. Trim excavation as required to install lagging.
2. Fill voids behind lagging with soil, and compact.

C. Install wales horizontally at locations indicated on Drawings and secure to soldier piles.

3.2 SHEET PILING

A. Before starting excavation, install one-piece sheet piling lengths and tightly interlock vertical edges to form a continuous barrier.
B. Accurately place the piling using templates and guide frames unless otherwise recommended in writing by the sheet piling manufacturer.

1. Limit vertical offset of adjacent sheet piling to 60 inches.
2. Accurately align exposed faces of sheet piling to vary not more than 2 inches from a horizontal line and not more than 1:120 out of vertical alignment.

C. Cut tops of sheet piling to uniform elevation at top of excavation.

3.3 TIEBACKS

A. Drill, install, grout, and tension tiebacks.
B. Test load-carrying capacity of each tieback, and replace and retest deficient tiebacks.

1. Have test loading observed by a qualified professional engineer responsible for design of excavation support and protection system.

C. Maintain tiebacks in place until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

3.4 BRACING

A. Locate bracing to clear columns, floor framing construction, and other permanent work. If necessary to move brace, install new bracing before removing original brace.

1. Do not place bracing where it will be cast into or included in permanent concrete work unless otherwise approved by Architect.
2. Install internal bracing if required to prevent spreading or distortion of braced frames.
3. Maintain bracing until structural elements are supported by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Survey-Work Benchmarks: Resurvey benchmarks regularly during installation of excavation support and protection systems, excavation progress, and for as long as excavation remains open.

1. Maintain an accurate log of surveyed elevations and positions for comparison with original elevations and positions.
2. Promptly notify Architect if changes in elevations or positions occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident in adjacent construction.

B. Promptly correct detected bulges, breakage, or other evidence of movement to ensure that excavation support and protection system remains stable.

C. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by installation or faulty performance of excavation support and protection systems.

3.6 REMOVAL AND REPAIRS

A. Remove excavation support and protection systems when construction has progressed sufficiently to support excavation and earth and hydrostatic pressures.

1. Remove in stages to avoid disturbing underlying soils and rock or damaging structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.
2. Remove excavation support and protection systems to a minimum depth of 48inches below overlying construction, and abandon remainder.

B. Leave excavation support and protection systems permanently in place.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321123 - AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Aggregate base course for Portland cement or asphalt concrete paving.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 312000: Earth Moving

B. Section 321216: Asphalt Pavement

C. Section 321313: Concrete Pavement

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).

B. ASTM D1557 – Test Methods for Moisture – Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10lb (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop.

C. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.

D. ASTM D6938 - 10 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Class 7 Base Course: Crushed stone base material with the following gradation:

1. Sieve (mm): 3" (75); Class 7 Percent Passing: N/A
2. Sieve (mm)-1: 2" (50); Class 7 Percent Passing: N/A

3. Sieve (mm)-2: 1-1/2" (37.5); Class 7 Percent Passing: 100
4. Sieve (mm)-3: 1" (25.0); Class 7 Percent Passing: 60-100
5. Sieve (mm)-4: 3/4" (19.0); Class 7 Percent Passing: 50-90
6. Sieve (mm)-5: 3/8" (9.5); Class 7 Percent Passing: N/A
7. Sieve (mm)-6: #4 (4.75); Class 7 Percent Passing: 25-55
8. Sieve (mm)-7: #10 (2.00); Class 7 Percent Passing: N/A
9. Sieve (mm)-8: #40 (0.425); Class 7 Percent Passing: 10-30
10. Sieve (mm)-9: #200 (0.075); Class 7 Percent Passing: 3-10

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify substrate has been inspected, gradients and elevations are correct, and is dry.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Correct irregularities in substrate gradient and elevation by scarifying, reshaping, and re-compacting.

B. Do not place fill on soft, muddy, or frozen surfaces

3.3 AGGREGATE PLACEMENT

A. Spread aggregate over prepared substrate to a maximum compacted thickness of 6 inches per lift.

B. Level and contour surfaces to elevations and gradients indicated.

C. Add water to assist compaction. If excess water is apparent, remove aggregate and aerate to reduce moisture content.

D. Use mechanical tamping equipment in areas inaccessible to compaction equipment.

3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Flatness: Maximum variation of ¼ inch measured with 10 foot (3 m) straight edge.
B. Scheduled Compacted Thickness: Within ¼ inch.
C. Variation From Design Elevation: Within ½ inch.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557 and ASTM D6938, as indicated.
B. If tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, and retest.
C. Frequency of Tests: One per lift per 2,500 square feet or as otherwise recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321216 - ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 321123 "Aggregate Base Course" for aggregate subbase and base courses.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Allowable Tolerances:

1. Subgrade after fine grading:

a. Shall not vary more than 0.05 feet from plan elevation.

2. Aggregate base:

a. Shall not vary more than 0.05 feet from plan elevation.

3. Asphalt concrete hot mix binder course:

a. Shall not vary more than 0.04 feet from the plan elevation.
b. Shall not vary more than 0.04 feet from specified thickness.

4. Asphalt concrete hot mix wearing course:

a. Shall not vary more than 0.03 feet from the plan elevation.
b. Shall not vary more than 0.02 feet from specified thickness.
c. Shall not vary more than 0.015 feet from the edge of a 10 foot straight edge laid thereon parallel to or at right angles to the direction of paving.

5. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

a. Test and Design Mix Criteria:

1) Contractor, at his expense, shall employ the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform tests and design mixes. Materials and mix designs shall be approved at least 10 days before starting of construction

a) Aggregate tests (Aggregate Base Course):

b) The material to be used for the aggregate base course shall conform to Section 321123, Aggregate Base Course.
c) Preliminary job mix formula (Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Surfacing):
d) A preliminary job mix formula shall be developed for the asphalt concrete hot mix surfacing material in accordance with AASHTO MP 2 or equal to AHTD requirements.
e) Resubmit a new job mix formula for OWNER'S approval if it becomes necessary to change the source of aggregates or when unsatisfactory results or other conditions warrant a change in mixture requirements.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following conditions are not met:

1. Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
2. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
3. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Test Reports and Mix Designs: Contractor shall submit an original and 2 copies of all reports and mix designs for OWNER'S approval. .

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

A. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM D692/D692M, sound; angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or cured, crushed blast-furnace slag.
B. Fine Aggregate: AASHTO M 29, sharp-edged natural sand or sand prepared from stone, gravel, cured blast-furnace slag, or combinations thereof.
C. Mineral Filler: AASHTO M 17, rock or slag dust, hydraulic cement, or other inert material.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

A. Asphalt Bitumen for Binder Course and Surface Course: AASHTO M 320, PG 76-22
B. Bituminous Track Coat: CSS-1, CSS-1h, RC-70, MC-250, or OWNER approved equal.

2.3 MIXES

A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Each mix design shall be prepared by laboratory analysis. Each mix design will establish a mix gradation for the aggregates (based on the weight of material passing specified screen sizes), an optimum asphalt binder content (expressed as a percentage of the total mix weight), an optimum laboratory mixing temperature, and an optimum laboratory compaction temperature. Optimum laboratory mixing and compaction temperatures shall be established based on temperature-viscosity curves of the asphalt binder to be used in the mix. The optimum asphalt content is the asphalt binder content at 4% Air Voids (AV) for PG 76-22 mixes and 4.5% Air Voids (AV) for PG 64-22 and PG 70-22 mixes. The mix design will be designed in accordance with the volumetric mix design procedures contained in AASHTO MP 2 and its referenced standards or equal to AHTD specified mix designs.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Fine grade and compact subgrade to the plan cross section. Compaction shall be as specified in Section 312000.
B. After compaction, cut-out soft spots and unstable areas in the subgrade and fill with granular fill as defined in Section 312000 and compact as specified in Section 312000.

3.2 AGGREGATE BASE

A. Where required, construct the aggregate base as shown on Drawings on the prepared subgrade as soon as possible after final shaping and compaction of the subgrade is completed.
B. Construction requirements shall be compacted to a density of at least 95 percent as defined by ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor).
C. Density tests shall be taken as specified in Section 312000 and no bituminous layer shall be applied on the aggregate base course until it is approved by OWNER.

3.3 BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

A. Apply a bituminous tack coat to an existing bituminous surface if it has been dirtied by traffic or by other means just before constructing another bituminous course. The face of all concrete surfaces to which the bituminous surface will come in contact with shall be sprayed or painted with tack oil.

3.4 BITUMINOUS BINDER COURSE

A. Construct a plant mixed bituminous binder course as shown on Drawings using a mechanical paver.

SECTION 321713 - PARKING BUMPERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: steel wheel stops

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Fore each type of project.
B. Samples: For each exposed product and shop drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install wheel stops according to Steel Wheel Stop detail within Construction Documents.
B. Install at locations shown on Construction Documents.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

END OF SECTION

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.
B. Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
C. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer.
D. Joint-Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.
E. Install joint-sealant backers to support joint sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-sealant backer materials.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Remove absorbent joint-sealant backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

F. Install joint sealants immediately following backer material installation, using proven techniques that comply with the following:

1. Place joint sealants so they fully contact joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

G. Tooling of Nonsag Joint Sealants: Immediately after joint-sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in accordance with the following requirements to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:

1. Remove excess joint sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

H. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
I. Clean off excess joint sealant as the Work progresses, by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturers.

END OF SECTION

2.2 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANT

A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D 5893/D 5893M, Type NS.
B. Single-Component, Self-Leveling, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D 5893/D 5893M, Type SL.
C. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Urethane, Elastomeric Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use T.
D. Single Component, Pourable, Urethane, Elastomeric Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, for Use T.
E. Multicomponent, Pourable, Urethane, Elastomeric Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, for Use T.

2.3 HOT-APPIED JOINT SEALANT

A. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant: ASTM D 6690, Type I.
B. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant ASTM D 6690, Type I or Type II.
C. Hot-Applied, Single-Component Joint Sealant ASTM D 6690, Type I, II, or III.
D. D 6690, Type IV.

2.4 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. Round Backer Rods for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.
B. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control joint-sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.
C. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control joint-sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

2.5 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated.

SECTION 321373 - CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
2. Hot-applied joint sealants.
3. Joint-sealant backer materials.
4. Primers.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color sheets, showing full range of available colors for each type of joint sealant.
C. Paving-Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product certificates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backer materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

and the strength of the remaining cylinder shall be considered the test result. Should both specimens in a test show any of the above defects, the entire test shall be discarded. When high-early strength concrete is used, the first specimen shall be tested at 3 days; the remaining two at 7 days.

C. Make at least one strength test for each 50 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of each mix design of concrete placed in any one day.

D. Determine slump of the concrete sample for each strength test and whenever consistency of concrete appears to vary, using standard slump cone as per ASTM C143.

E. The testing laboratory shall report all test and inspection results to OWNER, OWNER'S Engineer, and Contractor immediately after they are performed. All concrete test reports shall include name of job, date of placement, date of test, batch mix design, slump and the exact location in the Work at which the batch represented by the test was deposited.

F. All costs necessary to prepare concrete test cylinders, make tests and furnishing of written reports shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.12 DEFECTIVE WORK

A. When tests and inspections of the aggregate base and/or concrete Work indicate non-compliance with the Specification, Contractor and OWNER shall mutually agree on the number and location of additional tests to define and/or verify the deficiency. If the average of the tests for a given area indicate non-compliance the area is considered defective and Contractor shall:

1. Remove and replace defective Work at no cost to OWNER;
2. Correct the Work at no cost to OWNER in a manner acceptable to OWNER;
3. Give OWNER a credit towards the Contract Price if it is acceptable to OWNER;
4. If Work is found to be in noncompliance, Contractor shall pay for the defective area removal and replacement, and the tests and inspection costs; or
5. If Work is found to be in compliance, OWNER shall pay for tests and inspection costs.

END OF SECTION

remove and replace with formed concrete as specified.

3.9 CONCRETE FINISH

A. After initial strike-off and floating, and prior to finishing, test surface with 10-foot straightedge. Correct irregularities prior to final finishing operations.
B. Apply the following surface finish after surface sheen or excess moisture has disappeared:

1. Apply steel trowel finish followed by stiff-bristled broom drawn across concrete surfaces, perpendicular to line of traffic:

a. Sidewalk
b. Concrete pavement
c. Curb and gutter

3.10 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Cure concrete surfaces for 7 days (normal concrete) and for 3 days (high early-strength concrete), using appropriate means of protection as previously cited in ACI 305 and ACI 306.
B. Curing methods shall consist of one of the following:

1. Keep concrete surface continuously wet by ponding with water.
2. Apply moisture proof fabric to entire area lapping joints and edges at least 3 inches. Tape interior joints and weight edges down with sand or other approved material.
3. Apply liquid membrane curing compound to the finished surface in a 2 coat continuous operation with second application applied transversely to the direction of the first application, and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Replace damaged areas with equal applications of membrane using compound. Liquid membrane curing compound shall not be permitted where the surface will be subjected to an application of waterproof coatings, bonding agents, treating oil or paint.

3.11 TESTING AND EVALUATION

A. Concrete materials and operations shall be tested and inspected as the Work progresses, by an independent testing laboratory. Contractor shall furnish any necessary labor who is familiar with methods of sampling and shall assist the testing agency in obtaining and handling samples, and for safe storage and proper curing of concrete test specimens on Worksite.
B. Mold and cure three standard 6-inch diameter specimens from each sample in accordance with ASTM C31. Compressive strength test specimens shall be in accordance with ASTM C39. Two specimens shall be tested at 28 days for acceptance and one shall be tested at 7 days for information. The acceptance test results shall be the average of the strengths of the two specimens tested at 28 days. If one specimen in a test manifests evidence of improper sampling, molding or testing, it shall be discarded

3.7 JOINTS

A. General:

1. Construct expansion, contraction and construction joints with face perpendicular to surface of concrete.
2. Where joining existing structures, match existing contraction or expansion joints.

B. Expansion Joints:

1. All fixed objects, such as buildings and structures or pavement, sidewalks or curb intersections shall be separated by a 1/2 inch expansion joint placed at the full depth of the concrete thickness. Expansion joints, in addition to the above, shall be placed at 60 foot intervals in the following:

   a. Concrete curb and gutter
   b. Concrete walk

C. Construction Joints:

1. Contraction joints shall be placed at the following intervals and dimensions or as shown on Drawings:

   a. Concrete curb and gutter – 10 feet; 1/8 inch wide by 1 1/2 inch depth.
   b. Concrete walk – 10 feet; 1/8 inch wide by 1/4 the depth of concrete.

2. Cut plastic concrete with appropriate tool to specified depth. Finish edges with 1/4 inch radius tool.
3. Saw-cut joints to specified width and depth on hardened concrete as soon as concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent raveling or damage to the joint.

D. Joint Sealer:

1. Apply joint sealer to a clean and dry expansion or contraction joint if specified to a point approximately 1/4 inch below the top surface. Where oil treatment is specified, joint sealer shall be applied prior to application of the oil.

3.8 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Place concrete to required depth and width to form a continuous mass requiring a minimum of rehandling. Concrete adjacent to side forms and fixed structures shall be consolidated by means of portable vibrators or by mechanical means with the use of hand spading. Vibrators shall not be used to move concrete horizontally.

B. If it is necessary to place a construction joint prior to a contraction joint, the distance between the construction joint and the previous contraction joint shall not be less than 60 inches.

C. Automatic machine may be used for curb and gutter placement at Contractor's option, if acceptable to OWNER. If machine placement is to be used, submit revised mix design and laboratory test results, which meet or exceed the minimum herein specified. Machine placement must produce curbs and gutters to the required cross-section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing as specified for formed concrete. If results are not acceptable,

3.4 FORM CONSTRUCTION

A. Forms shall have the strength and rigidity, regardless of material, such that when they are set in place and braced, they will withstand weight of equipment and weight of concrete without settlement or lateral displacement.

B. Keyway forms in the edge of pavement slabs and at construction joints shall be constructed to the dimensions shown on Drawings. Wood keyway forms, if used, shall be bolted or nailed to the side forms. Metal keyway forms shall be fixed or held rigidly in place by staking or other OWNER approved method.

C. Forms shall be coated prior to the placement of concrete, with a nonstaining form release agent. Wooden form may be prewetted with water. No standing water, adjacent to forms, shall be permitted.

3.5 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. Forms for slabs on grade shall not be removed earlier than 12 hours after the placement of concrete has been completed. Within 24 hours of form removal backfill adjacent to the pavement shall be completed.

B. Forms supporting the weight of concrete shall not be released until the concrete has reached its specified 28-day strength. Minimum time elapse after casting and before the false Work supports are released shall be 8 days for spans up to 96 inches center to center of supports, plus 1 additional day for each 12 inches of increase in span length over 84 inches up to 14 days for span of 14 feet and over. Such time period shall be exclusive of those time intervals during which the concrete surface temperature is below 40°F. If temperature remains below 40°F during the casting and curing period no forms shall be removed until approved field tests indicating adequate concrete strength have been provided.

3.6 REINFORCEMENT PLACEMENT

A. Tie bars, reinforcement bars and dowel bars shall be clean, free from rust and shall be placed on adequate supports in locations as shown on Drawings. Provide the following minimum thickness of concrete cover:

1. Concrete deposited on ground: 3 inches
2. Formed surfaces against ground: 1-1/2 inches
3. Beams, girders and columns: 1-1/2 inches
4. Slabs, walls and joists: 1 inch
5. Clear distance between parallel bars: 1 inch or nominal bar distance
6. For No. 6 bars or larger: 2 inches
7. No broken brick, block or concrete shall be permitted as reinforcement supports.

B. Welded steel wire fabric shall be placed free from rust, kinks and bends and shall be cut in such a way that the overlap measured between outermark cross wires of each fabric sheet is not less than 2 inches. The fabric shall be cut at contraction joints. It shall be supported by a layer of fresh concrete placed to the depth of the mesh shown on Drawings, followed by placement of the upper layer of concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Hot Weather Conditions:

1. The following precautions shall be adhered to:

   a. Reject concrete mixture having temperature of 85°F or greater.
   b. Pre wet subgrade.
   c. Crushed or flaked ice may be utilized in reducing temperature of mixture.
   d. If necessary, reduce temperature of reinforcing steel with wet burlap.
   e. Reduce mixing time (agitating time) in truck to 45 minutes.
   f. During periods of high winds, shelter windward side with adequate wind breaks.
   g. Apply no chemical retarder to finished surface unless permission is granted in writing by OWNER.

B. Cold Weather Conditions:

1. When ambient temperature is 40°F or less, the following precautions are to be adhered to:

   a. Subbase shall not be frozen.
   b. Concrete mixture delivered at Worksite shall be 55°F (minimum), 85°F (maximum).
   c. No calcium chlorides, salts or other chemical accelerators shall be permitted, unless otherwise acceptable in writing by OWNER.
   d. Concrete surface shall be maintained at a minimum of 50°F with appropriate thermal insulation for a period of 7 days (normal concrete), 3 days (high early-strength concrete).
   e. Refer to previously cited ACI 306 for minimum thickness of thermal protection required.
   f. Any concrete that has frozen or disintegrated as a result of freezing shall be removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

3.2 SUBGRADE PREPARTION

A. Fine grade and compact subgrade to the plan cross section. Compaction shall be as specified in Section 312000 of this Specification or as indicated on the Drawings.
B. After compaction, cut-out soft spots and unstable areas in the subgrade and fill with select fill material and compact as specified in Section 312000.

3.3 GRANULAR BASE

A. Construct the select fill and granular base as shown on Drawings on the prepared subgrade after the final shaping and compacting of the subgrade is completed.
B. Compact as specified base in Section 312000 of this Specification.

C. Admixtures:

1. Air entraining agent shall conform to ASTM C260 and shall be added at the mixer.
2. Water reducing agents, (such as super plasticizers), retarding agents, accelerating agents and all other admixtures, shall require approval by OWNER and if used, shall conform to ASTM C494. In no case shall admixtures be permitted as substitute for cement content specified, unless approved by OWNER.

D. Expansion Joint Material:

1. Joint filler material shall consist of a non-extruding standard bituminous bound type "Sealtight Asphalt Expansion Joint" as manufactured by W.R. Meadows, Inc., Elgin, Illinois or OWNER approved equal.

   a. Material shall conform to ASTM D994.

2. Joint filler material shall consist of preformed non-extruded bituminous bound type "Sealtight-Fibre Expansion Joint" as manufactured by W.R. Meadows, Inc., Elgin, Illinois; "Code 1390" as manufactured by W.R. Grace Company, Cambridge, Massachusetts or OWNER approved equal.

   a. Material shall conform to ASTM D1751.
   b. Material shall be 1/2 inch thick, unless otherwise noted, of widths equal to slab thickness less 1/2 inch or as otherwise indicated.

3. Joint sealant shall be a single component, polyurethane type "Sikaflex-la" as manufactured by Sika Chemical Corporation, Lyndhurst, New Jersey or OWNER approved equal. Color as selected by OWNER.

E. Curing Materials:

1. Kraft paper shall be waterproof and nonstaining "Sisalkraft 5K-10" conforming to ASTM C171.
2. Polyethylene film shall be white opaque sheet or roll material not less than 0.006 inch thick (6 mil) conforming to AASHTO-M171.
3. Contractor may at their option use a liquid curing compound for surfaces that will not receive treating oil or waterproofing membrane. Liquid curing compound shall conform to ASTM C309 and shall consist of the following:

   a. Type 1D, translucent with fugitive dye.
   b. Type 2, white pigmented, Class B (vehicle solids restricted to all resin).

2.2 PRODUCTION

A. Concrete shall be ready-mixed, and shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with "Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete" ASTM C94. The production plant equipment and facilities shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association.

1. If requested by OWNER, submit samples for approval of proposed materials.

C. Certification:

1. Submit 3 copies of certification of material compliance as requested by OWNER.

D. Delivery Tickets:

1. Submit a delivery ticket with each truck load of concrete delivered which indicates OWNER'S design mix, truck number, project number, Contractor, ready mix producer, time of batching and total yards of concrete.

E. Test Reports and Design Mixes:

1. Submit 3 copies of design mixes and material test reports to OWNER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Form Material:

1. Form material shall be either sound lumber or steel, free of defects and variations in dimensions. The sides of all lumber shall be surfaced and matched to prevent mortar leakage. Metal forms shall be of standard manufacture and need not be new, but shall be free from rust and dirt. Metal forms shall be flat and true to line without punctures. All form material shall be sized and of strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal of same.

a. Rigid forms are to be utilized on tangent alignment and curves having a radius of 150 feet or greater.
b. Curved forms shall be utilized on the curved Work with a radius of 150 feet or less, and shall consist of flexible spring steel or laminated lumber.

B. Reinforcement Materials:

1. Reinforcing bars and dowels shall be of new billet steel conforming to ASTM A615, Grade 60 (60,000 psi yield). Sizes of bars shall be as indicated on Drawings or herein specified.

a. Dowel bars when used for contraction and expansion joints shall be smooth steel bars coated with a thin uniform coating of liquid asphalt (MC-250) or grease on 1/2 the length of the bar plus 2 inches. In addition, dowel bars for expansion joints shall be furnished with end caps designed with one end closed, a minimum length of 3 inches and be positioned to allow bar movement of not less than 1 inch.
b. Dowel bar assemblies may be permitted if fabricated to the width of the pavement section.
c. Tie bars for control, longitudinal and construction joints shall be deformed bars.

D. Referenced Standards:

1. The current editions of the following American Concrete Institute (ACI) publications shall govern all Work performed hereunder, unless otherwise specified:

   a. Recommended Practice for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction - ACI 302.
   b. Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting – ACI 305.
   c. Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting - ACI 306.
   d. Recommended Practice for Construction of Concrete Pavements and Concrete Bases - ACI 316.
   e. Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete - ACI 318.

E. Design Criteria:

1. Contractor shall employ an approved independent materials testing laboratory and pay for the service of setting up the design mixes and to analyze the fine and coarse aggregate for the various uses of concrete utilized on the project. Design mixes shall be in accordance with the previously cited ACI 318 publication and in compliance with this Specification. The proposed mixes shall be submitted to OWNER for approval prior to placing of any concrete. The approved mixes established by the laboratory shall be used in the Work as long as the characteristics of the ingredients remain unchanged. If any significant change is made in the ingredients, new mixes shall be prepared and submitted to OWNER for approval.
2. Concrete shall consist of a minimum 28 day compressive design strength of 4,000 psi using portland cement, aggregate, air entraining admixture, water and an air content ranging from 5 to 7 percent. Slump of concrete shall have a range of 2 to 4 inches.

   a. If any of the conditions vary from those as described, Contractor shall submit a revised mix design prepared by the testing laboratory along with a written request for the variance desired to OWNER for their consideration and approval.
   b. Concrete for portions of the structure required to be watertight, such as water storage, pumpstation wetwells and waste treatment tanks, shall be air-entrained and have a water-cement ratio not exceeding 0.48.
   c. Admixtures shall be used only with the approval in writing by OWNER. All admixtures shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be added at the plant. Calcium chloride shall not be used as an admixture.
   d. Mix designs shall be based on Type I cement. Type III (high early) cement or any other types of cement shall be used only when approved in writing by OWNER. When high-early cement is used, the 7-day strength test shall exceed the specified 28-day strength tests.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Prepare and submit product data for OWNER'S approval. Product data shall include manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

B. Samples:

SECTION 321313 - CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Furnish and construct all exterior portland cement concrete as shown on Drawings and herein specified.

1. Work to be included under this Section shall consist of the following:

a. Driveways, fire access lanes, dumpster approach, sidewalks, and any concrete pavement specified on the drawings.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Section 312000: Earth Moving
2. Section 321216: Asphalt Pavement

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Installers:

1. Provide at least 1 person at all times during execution of this portion of Work and who is thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and is directly responsible for all Work performed under this Section.

B. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies:

1. It is Contractor's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the regulatory agencies, including the purchase of any permits at their own expense.

C. Construction Tolerances:

1. Vertical alignment shall not vary more than 1/8 inch from the edge of a 10-foot straight edge.
2. Horizontal alignment shall not vary more than 1/2 inch from the plan alignment for pavement.
3. Concrete thickness shall not be less than specified.
4. Reinforcing bars shall be placed to the following tolerances:

a. Clear distance to formed surface, plus or minus ¼ inch.
b. Sheared length, plus or minus 1 inch.
c. Concrete cover on top bars in slabs and beams 8 inches deep or less, 2 inches plus or minus 1/4 inch.
d. Concrete cover on top bars in members 8 inches to 24 inches deep, 2 inches plus or minus 1/2 inch.
e. Crosswise or lengthwise spacing, plus or minus 2 inches provided minimum spacing and cover requirements are not violated.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

1. Average Density, Rice Test Method: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density in accordance with ASTM D2041/D2041M, but not less than 90 percent or greater than 96 percent.

D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.
E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.
F. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.
G. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
B. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

END OF SECTION

3.5 BITUMINOUS WEARING COURSE

A. Construct a plant mixed bituminous wearing course as shown on Drawings using a mechanical paver.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROLS

A. From time to time during progress of the work and/or upon completion of the work, OWNER may require that testing be performed to determine that materials provided for the work and its installation meets the specified requirements.

3.7 DEFECTIVE WORK

A. When tests and inspections of the aggregate base and/or bituminous work indicate non-compliance with the Specification, Contractor and OWNER shall mutually agree on the number and location of additional tests to define and/or verify the deficiency. If the average of the tests for a given area indicate non-compliance, the area is considered defective and Contractor shall:

1. Remove and replace defective work at no cost to OWNER;
2. Correct the work at no cost to OWNER in a manner acceptable to OWNER; or
3. Give OWNER a credit towards the Contract Price if said credit is acceptable to OWNER.

3.8 JOINTS

A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.

1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints using either "bulkhead" or "papered" method in accordance with AI MS-22, for both "Ending a Lane" and "Resumption of Paving Operations."

3.9 COMPACTION

A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.

B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.

2.3 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick unless otherwise indicated; full-face or ring type unless otherwise indicated.
B. Metal, Pipe-Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel unless otherwise indicated.
C. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing unless otherwise indicated.
D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux in accordance with ASTM B813.
E. Solvent Cements for Joining PVC Piping: ASTM D2564. Include primer in accordance with ASTM F656.
F. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 ENCASEMENT FOR PIPING

A. Standard: ASTM A674 or AWWA C105.
B. Form: Sheet or tube.
C. Material: LLDPE film of 0.008-inch minimum thickness or high-density, cross-laminated PE film of 0.004-inch minimum thickness.
D. Color: Black,or,Natural.

2.5 AUTOMATIC DRAIN VALVES

A. Description: Spring-loaded-ball type of corrosion-resistant construction and designed to open for drainage if line pressure drops below 2-1/2 to 3 psig.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Water Hammer Arresters: ASSE 1010 or PDI WH 201, with bellows or piston-type pressurized cushioning chamber and in sizes complying with PDI WH 201, Sizes A to F.
B. Pressure Gages: ASME B40.1. Include 4-1/2-inch- diameter dial, dial range of two times system operating pressure, and bottom outlet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Excavating, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

1. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C110, ductile- or gray-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.

    a. Gaskets: AWWA C111 rubber.

E. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B88, Type L, water tube, annealed temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint end.
3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces and solder-joint or threaded ends.

F. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B88, Type L,,and,ASTM B88, Type M, water tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint end.
3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces and solder-joint or threaded ends.

G. PE Pipe with Controlled ID: ASTM D2239, PE 3408 compound; SIDR 11.5,SIDR 15.

1. Insert Fittings for PE Pipe: ASTM D2609, nylon or propylene plastic with barbed ends. Include bands or other fasteners.

H. PE Pipe with Controlled OD: ASTM D3035, PE 3408 compound, SIDR 11.

1. PE Butt, Heat-Fusion Fittings: ASTM D3261.
2. PE Socket-Type Fittings: ASTM D2683.

I. PE Pressure Pipe: AWWA C906, with DR of 7.3, 9, or 9.3 and PE compound number required to give pressure rating of not less than 160 psig.

1. PE Butt, Heat-Fusion Fittings: ASTM D3261.
2. PE Socket-Type Fittings: ASTM D2683.

J. PVC Pipe: ASTM D1785, PVC 1120 compound, Schedule 40.

1. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D2466, Schedule 40.
2. PVC Threaded Fittings: ASTM D2464, Schedule 80.
3. PVC Socket Unions: Construction similar to that of MSS SP-107, except both headpiece and tailpiece shall be PVC with socket ends.

K. PVC Pipe, Pressure Rated: ASTM D2241, PVC 1120 compound, SDR 21,and,SDR 26.

1. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D2467, Schedule 80.
2. PVC Socket Unions: Construction similar to that of MSS SP-107, except both headpiece and tailpiece shall be PVC with socket or threaded ends.

interruption of water service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of water service without Owner's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Irrigation Zone Control: Automatic operation with controller and automatic control valves.
B. Location of Sprinklers and Specialties: Design location is approximate. Make minor adjustments necessary to avoid plantings and obstructions, such as signs and light standards. Maintain 100 percent irrigation coverage of areas indicated.
C. Delegated Design: Design 100 percent coverage irrigation system, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
D. Minimum Working Pressures: The following are minimum pressure requirements for piping, valves, and specialties unless otherwise indicated:

1. Irrigation Main Piping: 200 psig.
2. Circuit Piping: 150 psig.

2.2 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, and fitting materials, and for joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.
B. Galvanized-Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Weight, Type E, Grade B.

1. Galvanized-Steel Pipe Nipples: ASTM A733, made of ASTM A53/A53M or ASTM A106/A106M, Standard Weight, seamless-steel pipe with threaded ends.
2. Galvanized, Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4, Class 125, standard pattern.
3. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, hexagonal-stock body with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal, bronze seating surface, and female threaded ends.
4. Cast-Iron Flanges: ASME B16.1, Class 125.

C. Ductile-Iron Pipe with Mechanical Joints: AWWA C151, with mechanical-joint bell and spigot ends.

1. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C110, ductile- or gray-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.

a. Glands, Gaskets, and Bolts: AWWA C111, ductile- or gray-iron glands, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts.

D. Ductile-Iron Pipe with Push-on Joint: AWWA C151, with push-on-joint bell and spigot ends.

2. Record Drawings shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the Architect. Prior to final inspection of work, submit Record Drawings to the Architect.
3. Show locations and depths of the following items:

    a. Point of connection (including water POC, basket strainer, pressure regulator, master control valve, flow sensors, etc.)
    b. Routing of sprinkler pressure main lines (dimensions shown at a maximum of 100 feet along routing.)
    c. Isolation valves.
    d. Isolation valves.
    e. Mainline air release valves.
    f. Automatic remote-control valves (indicate station number and size.)
    g. Quick coupling valves.
    h. Routing of control wires where separate from irrigation mainline.
    i. Irrigation controllers
    j. Related equipment (as directed)

B. Controller Charts:

1. Provide one controller chart for each automatic controller. Chart shall show the area covered by the controller. The areas covered by the individual control valves shall be indicated using colored highlighter pens. A minimum of six individual colors shall be used for the controller chart unless less than six control valves are indicated.
2. When completed and approved, the chart shall be hermetically sealed between two pieces of plastic, each piece being a minimum 20 mils in thickness. The contractor is to provide a minimum of three (3) copies to the owner.

1.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide at least one English speaking person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and the manufacturer's recommended methods of installation and who shall direct all work performed under this section

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver piping with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe-end damage and entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
B. Store plastic piping protected from direct sunlight. Support piping to prevent sagging and bending.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than 5 days in advance of proposed

of historical monthly averages of ET, broadcasting of ET measurements, or use of on-site sensors to track ET.

D. Main Piping: Downstream from point of connection to water distribution piping to, and including, control valves. Piping is under water-distribution-system pressure.

E. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control, signaling power-limited circuits.

1.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor to provide a delegated design for a fully automated 2- wire irrigation system to be review and approved by the Landscape Architect through shop drawings.

B. Product Data:

1. Prior to ordering of any materials, and for each type of product indicated provide submittals for acceptance by the Landscape Architect. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
2. The submittals shall include the following information:

   a. A title sheet with the job name, the Contractor's name, address and telephone number, submittal date and submittal number.
   b. Shop Drawings with the following clearly indicated: Irrigation layout plan showing the sleeving locations, mainline routing, lateral line routing, controller location, meter location, backflow location and head or drip line locations.
   c. An index sheet showing the item number (i.e. 1, 2, 3, etc.); an item description (i.e. sprinkler head); the manufacturer's name (i.e. Rain Bird); the item model number (i.e. 44DLRC); and the page(s) in the submittal set that contain the catalog cuts.
   d. The catalog cuts shall clearly indicate the manufacturer's name and the item model number. The item model number, all specified options and specified sizes shall be circled or highlighted on the catalog cuts.
   e. Submittals for equipment shall contain the manufacturer, Class or Schedule, ASTM numbers and/or other certifications as indicated in these specifications.

3. Submittal format requirements:

   a. Submittals shall be provided as one complete package for the project. Multiple or partial submittal packages will not be reviewed.
   b. Submittal package shall be submitted as a single PDF file.

1.6 POST-CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings

1. Record accurately on one set of drawings all changes in the work constituting departures from the original approved Shop Drawings and the actual final installed locations of all required components as shown below.

written acceptance has been given by the Architect.

I. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil within 1/10th of an inch.

1.3 GENERAL DESIGN SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor's delegated design for an automatic 2-wire system, electric valve, irrigation system with 100 percent coverage and minimal over spray onto buildings and paved surfaces to meet the following design standards:

1. Compliance with all applicable plumbing codes for the project location.
2. Irrigation water meter and tap to be provided as part of the irrigation system. Meter size and location to be determined by contractor's system design and coordination with owner and general contractor.
3. General Contractor to provide irrigation system sleeving under pavement crossings at the locations and sizes shown in the irrigation shop drawings. Coordinate with General Contractor to provide any additional sleeves that may be necessary.
4. Provide backflow preventer assembly with insulated housing. Provide automatic controller, control wiring, and hardwired connections to power source. Coordinate controller location with owner, general contractor and electrical contractor.
5. Provide wireless rain and heat sensor device to shut off, delay, and adjust watering cycle times.
6. Pipe sizing must provide for a maximum velocity of 5 feet per second and must provide adequate pressure delivery at all heads for proper performance.
7. Provide separate valve zones for turf and planted bed areas.
8. Provide pop-up spray and/or rotor type outlets for turf areas
9. Space spray and/or rotor type outlets to provide near 100% overlapped coverage between each outlet.
10. Provide drip irrigation for planted bed areas.
11. Provide drip pop up indicators at all drip areas.
12. Provide additional drip emitters for trees in drip zone areas.
13. Coordinate the locations of controller and backflow preventers to minimize visibility and screen with landscape materials where possible.
14. Piping to be located along back of curbs, pavement edges, and bed edges.
15. Spray from perimeter of areas where feasible.
16. Provide 100% coverage of all newly planted landscape areas on site and in adjacent street rights-of-way and/or other areas as indicated in the Landscape Plan.
17. Provide manual drain valves and sumps, or piped connections to drainage system in sufficient locations to drain the entire system for winterizing.
18. Provide valve boxes and covers at all locations described. Align all valve boxes parallel or perpendicular to adjacent hardscape where applicable.
19. Minimize the number of outlets, trenching, and pipe installation where possible.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Circuit Piping: Downstream from control valves to sprinklers, specialties, and drain valves. Piping is under pressure during flow.

B. Drain Piping: Downstream from circuit-piping drain valves. Piping is not under pressure.

C. ET Controllers: EvapoTranspiration Controllers. Irrigation controllers, which use some method of weather-based adjustment of irrigation. These adjusting methods include use

SECTION 328400 - PLANTING IRRIGATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipes, tubes, and fittings.
2. Encasement for piping.
3. Automatic drain valves.
4. Miscellaneous piping specialties.

B. It is the intent of this Specification that a finished system is complete in every respect and shall be ready for operation satisfactory to the Landscape Architect and Owner. The design is to be delegated by the contractor and approved by the Landscape Architect.

C. The work shall include all materials, labor, services, transportation, and equipment necessary to perform the work as indicated in these Specifications, and as necessary to complete the contract.

D. Section Includes

1. Pipe and fittings, valves, outlets, backflow preventer, and accessories.
2. Connection to utilities and meter installation.
3. Automatic control system.

1.2 REFERENCES, DEFINITIONS, AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS

A. ASTM D 1785 - Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)

B. ANSI/ASTM D 2564 - Solvent Cement for Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.

C. Reference and comply with applicable plumbing codes, standards, or specifications by building code or governing utility authority for the project location.

D. Rain Bird Irrigation Installation Details and Specifications.

E. Irrigation Main Piping: Downstream from point of connection to water distribution piping to, and including, control valves. Piping is under water-distribution-system pressure.

F. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50V or for remote control, signaling power-limited circuits.

G. Notice of Completion: The date at the close of the Maintenance Period when the work has been completed, checked, accepted, and written approval of the work has been given by the Architect

H. Date of Acceptance: The date at the end of the warranty periods as specified herein, and

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

A. General: Prepare substrate and install tactile warning surfacing according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

B. Place tactile warning surfacing units in dimensions and orientation indicated. Comply with location requirements of AASHTO MP 12.

C. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Set each detectable warning tile accurately and firmly in place and completely seat tile back and embedments in wet concrete by tamping or vibrating. Set surface of tile flush with surrounding concrete and adjacent tiles. Remove concrete from tile surfaces and clean using methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

D. Removable Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Set each detectable warning tile accurately and firmly in place with embedding anchors and fasteners attached, and firmly seat tile back in wet concrete by tamping or vibrating. Set surface of tile flush with surrounding concrete and adjacent tiles. Remove concrete from tile surfaces and clean tiles using methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

E. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Tiles: Prepare existing paving surface by grinding and cleaning as recommended by manufacturer. Apply adhesive to back of tiles in amounts and pattern recommended by manufacturer, and set tiles in place. Install anchor devices through face of tiles and into pavement using anchors located as recommended by manufacturer. Apply sealant in continuous bead around perimeter of installation.

F. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Mats: Prepare existing paving surface by grinding and cleaning as recommended by manufacturer. Apply adhesive to back of mat and set mat in place. Firmly seat mat in adhesive bed. Install anchor devices through face of mat and into pavement using anchors located as recommended by manufacturer. Set heads of anchors flush with mat surface. Apply sealant in continuous bead around perimeter of mat.

G. Remove and replace tactile warning surfacing that is broken or damaged or does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect. Replace using tactile warning surfacing installation methods acceptable to Architect.

H. Protect tactile warning surfacing from damage and maintain free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION

concrete.
b. Detectable warning tile set into formed recess in concrete and adhered with adhesive.
c. Replaceable detectable warning tile wet-set into freshly poured concrete and surface-fastened to permanently embedded anchors.

B. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Tiles: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning concrete tiles configured for surface application on existing concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes, field of tile, and beveled outside edges.

1. Material Molded glass- and carbon-fiber-reinforced polyester.
2. Color: Safety yellow or As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
3. Shapes and Sizes

a. Rectangular panel, 12 by 12 inches.
b. Radius panel, nominal 24 inches deep by 6-foot outside radius.

4. Dome Spacing and Configuration 1.67-inch spacing, in square pattern.
5. Mounting Adhered and fastened to existing concrete walkway.

2.3 DETECTABLE WARNING MAT

A. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Mats: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning resilient mats, UV resistant, manufactured for adhering to existing concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes, field of mat, and beveled outside edges.

1. Material Modified rubber compound, UV resistant.
2. Color Yellow
3. Shapes and Sizes

a. Rectangular panel, 24 by 36 inches.

4. Dome Spacing and Configuratio: 1.67-inch spacing, in square pattern
5. Mounting Adhered to pavement surface with adhesive and fastened with fasteners.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of tactile warning surfaces, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Furnish Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use.
2. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant heads, colored to match tile.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for adhering tactile warning surfacing unit to pavement.
C. Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer for sealing perimeter of tactile warning surfacing unit.

SECTION 321726 - TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cast-in-place detectable warning tiles.
2. Detectable warning mats applied to existing concrete paving.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish requiring color selection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TACTILE WARNING SURFACING, GENERAL

A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities,and,ICC A117.1 for tactile warning surfaces.

1. For tactile warning surfaces composed of multiple units, provide units that when installed provide consistent side-to-side and end-to-end dome spacing that complies with requirements.

2.2 DETECTABLE WARNING TILE

A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning tiles with replaceable surface configured for setting flush in new concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes and field of tile.

1. Material Molded glass- and carbon-fiber-reinforced polyester.
2. Color: Safety yellow or As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
3. Shapes and Sizes:

    a. Rectangular panel, 24 inches by width of crossing, or as shown on plans
    b. Radius panel, nominal 24 inches deep by 6-foot outside radius, or as shown on plans.

4. Dome Spacing and Configuration: 1.67-inch, in square pattern.
5. Mounting:

    a. Permanently embedded detectable warning tile wet-set into freshly poured

1. Color: White
2. Color Yellow

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PAVEMENT MARKING

A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Architect.
B. Allow asphalt paving or concrete surfaces to age for a minimum of 30 days before starting pavement marking.
C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.
D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings, of dimensions indicated, with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils.

1. Apply graphic symbols and lettering with paint-resistant, die-cut stencils, firmly secured to asphalt paving or concrete surface. Mask an extended area beyond edges of each stencil to prevent paint application beyond stencil. Apply paint so that it cannot run beneath stencil.
2. Broadcast glass beads uniformly into wet markings at a rate of 6 lb/gal..

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321723 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Painted markings applied to asphalt paving.
2. Painted markings applied to concrete surfaces.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design".
B. Markings Standards: Comply with applicable MUTCD current Standards.

2.2 PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT

A. Pavement-Marking Paint: MPI #97, latex traffic-marking paint.

1. Asphalt Application Color: Pantone Cool Gray 3 C or approved equal.
2. Concrete Application Color: Pantone Cool Gray 10 C or approved equal.
3. Fire Lane Application Color: Pantone 484 C or approved equal.

B. Glass Beads: AASHTO M 247, Type 1.

2.3 PAVEMENT MARKING THERMOPLASTIC

A. All public rights of way shall receive thermoplastic markings stipes. Color to be approved through submittal.

measurement – saturated extract. Measurement of sodicity (Sodium Absorption Ratio) Estimate of soil texture and soil organic matter Presence of lime Nutrients/Toxic Elements measurement of DPTA extract Saturation extracts for nitrate, sulfate, sodium, calcium, magnesium, potassium, soluble phosphate, and boron Parasitic nematodes Herbicide contamination (For Lightweight Soil Mixes) Test for physical and chemical composition, and saturated weight per cu.ft.

6. Planting operations shall not commence until the results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Analysis and Recommendations are reviewed accordingly by the Landscape Architect.
7. The quantity or type of amendments may be modified by the Landscape Architect within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the results. The Agronomic Soil Fertility Analysis and Recommendations shall take precedence over the amendment and fertilizer application rates specified herein or on the Contract Documents.
8. The Agronomic Soil Fertility Report/Recommendation shall take precedence over the amendment and fertilizer application rates specified herein or on the Contract Documents.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General:

1. Collect information into a single Submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment identified under this Section for review.
2. Submittal Format: As applicable, furnish Submittal as a single electronic digital PDF (Portable Document Format) file.

B. Digital Submittal Information:

1. Product/Material Data: Submit available product/material literature supplied by manufacturer's, indicating that their products comply with specified requirements. Provide manufacturing source (name, address, and telephone number), and distributor source (name, address, and telephone number) for each type of product/material.

    a. Planting Soil (Imported/Amended Topsoil).
    b. Soil Amendments (for each type used, for Sand, Perlite, Peat Humus, Gypsum, Soil Sulfur, Iron, etc).
    c. Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material.
    d. Granular Soil Conditioning Material.
    e. Mycorrhizal Inoculum.
    f. Fertilizers (for each type used).

2. Agronomic Soil Fertility Analysis and Recommendations: Submit a minimum of fourteen (14) days prior to amending of the soil and ordering soil amendments. The locations of where each of the soil test samples were derived from the Project Site shall be keyed to the site plan and shall be included with the results.
3. Qualification Data: Submit names for firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance and Control" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience on similar installations.

C. Material Samples: Submit four (4) sets of physical Material Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, size, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements, and for a comparison of these characteristics between Submittal and actual component as delivered and installed. Include the full range of exposed color and texture expected

C. Measurements:

1. PPM: Measurement, in parts per million.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications for requirements indicated herein this Section:

1. Licensed Landscape Contractor, in the State of Arkansas.

a. Engage an experienced, licensed Contractor who has completed landscaping work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful landscape establishment.
b. Installer's Field Supervision: Contractor shall maintain an experienced, full-time landscape supervisor/superintendent at the Project Site during times that landscaping operations identified herein the Contract are in progress.

B. Manufacturer's Directions: Follow Manufacturer's directions and drawings in cases where the Manufacturers of articles used in this Section furnish directions covering points not shown in the Contract Drawings or Contract Specifications.

C. Permits, Fees, Bonds, Testing, and Inspections: Contractor shall arrange and pay for permits, fees, bonds, testing, and inspections necessary to perform and complete his portion of the Work.

D. Approved Testing Laboratory and Procedures for Agronomic Soil Fertility Analyses:

1. Agronomic Soil Fertility Analyses shall be conducted by a reputable, certified, agronomic soils laboratory. Laboratory shall be a member of the Council on Soil Testing and Plant Analysis. The same laboratory shall be used throughout the duration of the Contract:
2. Contractor shall verify and confirm the selected Testing Laboratory and specific location(s) of soil sample(s) with the Landscape Architect prior to commencing soil sampling operations.
3. For each Soil type, submit the physical Soil Samples directly to the selected Laboratory for analysis, per the procedures outlined per Part III herein this Section.

a. In addition to the physical Soil Samples, Contractor shall also provide the Laboratory with a copy of the Soil Amendment and Fertilizer products indicated herein this Section.

4. Along with the testing data results, the Agronomic Soil Fertility Analysis shall also include written recommendations authored by the Laboratory conducting the Analyses for amending, treating, and/or correcting the sampled soils. Laboratory shall utilize the organic-based Soil Amendments and Fertilizers described herein this Section to the greatest extent possible to produce satisfactory planting soil(s) suitable for sustaining healthy viable plant growth.

a. The Analyses shall also include Maintenance and Post-Maintenance fertilization programs for planted areas within the Contract.

5. Agronomic Soil Fertility Analyses shall be performed on each Soil Type samples, and include testing results for the following pH Electro-conductivity (salinity)

dry weight basis Concentration of Elements for Final Acceptance (amended and conditioned soil) measured as mg/kilogram dry weight basis Phosphorus 2 - 40 10 – 40 Potassium 40 - 220 100 – 220 Iron 2 - 35 24 – 35 Manganese 0.3 - 6 0.6 – 6 Zinc 0.6 - 8 1 – 8 Copper 0.1 - 5 0.3 – 5 Boron 0.2 - 1 0.2 – 1 Magnesium 50 - 150 50 – 150 Sodium 0 - 100 0 – 100 Sulfur 25 - 500 25 – 500 Molybdenum 0.1 - 2 0.1 - 2

5. Acidity - The soil pH range measured in the saturation extract (Method 21a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 6.0 – 7.9.
6. Salinity - The salinity range measured in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Hand Number 60) shall be 0.5 – 2.0 dS/m. If calcium and if sulfate ions both exceed 20 milli-equivalents per liter in the saturation extract, the maximum salinity shall be 4.0 dS/m.
7. Chloride - The maximum concentration of soluble chloride in the saturation extract (Medoth3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 150 mg/1 (parts per million).
8. Boron - The maximum concentration of soluble boron in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 1 mg/1 (parts per million).
9. Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR) - The maximum SAR shall be 3 measured per Method 20b, USDA Handbook Number 60.
10. Aluminum – Available aluminum measured with the Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction shall be less than 3.0 parts per million.
11. Soil Organic Matter Content - Sufficient soil organic matter shall be present to impart good physical soil properties but not be excessive to cause toxicity or cause excessive reduction in the volume of soil due to decomposition of organic matter. The desirable range is 3% to 5%. The carbon/nitrogen ratio should be about 10. A high carbon/nitrogen ratio can indicate the presence of hydrocarbons or non-humified organic matter.
12. Calcium Carbonate Content - Free calcium carbonate (limestone) shall not be present in acid-loving plants.
13. Heavy Metals - The maximum permissible elemental concentration in the soil shall not exceed the following concentrations: (cont. on next page) Ammonium Bicarbonate/ DTPA Extraction (PPM) Element (mg/kilogram) dry weight basis Arsenic 1.0 Cadmium 1.0 Chromium 10.0 Cobalt 2.0 Lead 30.0 Mercury 1.0 Nickel 5.0 Selenium 3.0 Silver 0.5 Vanadium 3.0

    a. If the soil pH is between 6 and 7, the maximum permissible elemental concentration shall be reduced 50% to the above values. If the soil pH is less than 6.0, the maximum permissible elemental concentration shall be reduced 75% of the above values. No more than three (3) metals shall be present at 50% or more of the above values.

14. Phytotoxic constituent, herbicides, hydrocarbons, etc. – Germination and growth of plants shall not be restricted more than 10% compared to the reference soil. Total petroleum hydrocarbons shall not exceed 50 mg/kg dry soil measured per the modified EPA Method No. 8015. Total aromatic volatile organic hydrocarbons (benzene, toluene, xylene and ethylbenzene) shall not exceed 0.5 mg/kg dry soil measured per EPA Method No. 8020.
15. Sub Grade - Soil level resulting from the rough grading work under another Section. Cultivation of sub grade areas prior to placement of Topsoil is included in this Section.
16. Stockpiled Topsoil - Soil stockpiled for spreading over prepared sub-grade.
17. Stockpiled Native Topsoil - Topsoil stripped from the site prior to rough grading Work (under another Section), to be spread and amended as Work under this Section.
18. Imported Topsoil - Off-site Topsoil, imported and stockpiled under this Section, to be spread and amended as Work under this Section.

SECTION 329113 - SOIL PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes materials, labor, apparatus, tools, equipment, temporary construction, transportation, and services necessary for and incidental to performing the proper completion of Work, as required to make a complete and thorough preparation of the planting soil, including soil amendment products, imported topsoil, as required, to make up deficiencies in quantity of soil available on site, as shown in the Contract Drawings, and as specified herein this Section.

B. Work under this Section consists of, but is not necessarily limited to, furnishing and installing the following:

1. Agronomic Soil Fertility Testing and Soil Percolation Testing.
2. Topsoil.
3. Pre-Plant Weed Control.
4. Soil Conditioners, Amendments and Fertilizers (Organic & Chemical).

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 312000 Earth Moving
2. Section 329300 Plants for placing planting soil for plantings.

1.2 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS

A. References:

1. USDA – United States Department of Agriculture.
2. ASTM – American Society for Testing & Materials.

B. Definitions:

1. Topsoil - Shall be friable soil, providing sufficient structure in order to give good tilth and aeration to the soil. Topsoil shall be free of roots, clods, stones larger than one-inch (1") in the greatest dimension, pockets of coarse sand, noxious weeds, sticks, lumber, brush and other litter. It shall not be infested with nematodes or other undesirable disease-causing organisms such as insects and plant pathogens.
2. Gradation Limits - Soil shall be a sandy loam, loam, clay loam or clay. The definition of soil texture shall be per the USDA classification scheme. Gravel over ¼-inch in diameter shall be less than 20% by weight.
3. Permeability Rate - Hydraulic conductivity rate shall be not less than one-inch (1") per hour, nor more than twenty-inches (20") per hour, when tested in accordance with the USDA Handbook Number 60, Method 34b, or other approved Methods.
4. Fertility - The range of the essential elemental concentration in soil shall be as follows: (cont. next page) Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction (PPM) Element Concentration of elements for Soil Selection, measured as mg/kilogram

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Curb valve, curb-valve casing, and shutoff rod.
2. NPS 3 and Larger: Iron gate valve, resilient seated; iron gate valve casing; and operating wrench(es).

B. Aboveground, Shutoff-Duty Valves:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller:

   a. Brass or bronze ball valve.
   b. Bronze gate valve.

2. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:

   a. Iron ball valve.
   b. Iron gate valve, NRS.

C. Throttling-Duty Valves:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller:

   a. Bronze automatic control valve.
   b. Brass or bronze ball valve.

2. NPS 2-1/2 and NPS 3:
3. Bronze automatic control valve.
4. Iron ball valve.

D. Drain Valves:

1. NPS 1/2 and NPS 3/4:

   a. Automatic drain valve.
   b. Brass or bronze ball valve.
   c. Bronze gate valve.

2. NPS 1 to NPS 2:

   a. Brass or bronze ball valve.
   b. Bronze gate valve.

END OF SECTION

mechanical-joint fittings, glands, bolts, and nuts; and gasketed joints.
b. NPS 6 and larger ductile-iron, push-on-joint pipe; ductile-iron, push-on-joint fittings and gaskets; and gasketed joints.
c. PE pressure pipe; PE butt, heat-fusion fittings; and heat-fusion joints.
d. Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
e. SDR 21, PVC, pressure-rated pipe; Schedule 80, PVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

E. Circuit Piping:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller:

a. SIDR 7, PE, controlled ID pipe; insert fittings for PE pipe; and fastener joints.
b. DR 9, PE, controlled OD pipe; PE butt, heat-fusion, or PE socket-type fittings; and heat-fusion joints.
c. Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
d. SDR 26, PVC, pressure-rated pipe; Schedule 40, PVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

2. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4:

a. SIDR 7, PE, controlled ID pipe; insert fittings for PE pipe; and banded or fastener joints.
b. DR 9, PE, controlled OD pipe; PE socket or butt-fusion fittings; and heat-fusion joints. NPS 3 pipe and fittings if NPS 2-1/2 pipe and fittings are not available.
c. Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
d. SDR 26, PVC, pressure-rated pipe; Schedule 40, PVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

F. Underground Branches and Offsets at Sprinklers and Devices: Schedule 80, PVC pipe; threaded PVC fittings; and threaded joints.

1. Option: Plastic swing-joint assemblies, with offsets for flexible joints, manufactured for this application.

G. Risers to Aboveground Sprinklers and Specialties:

1. Type L hard copper tube, wrought-copper fittings, and brazed joints.
2. Schedule 80, PVC pipe and socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

H. Drain piping shall be one of the following:

1. SIDR 9, 11.5, or 15; PE, controlled ID pipe; insert fittings for PE pipe; and banded or fastener joints.
2. Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
3. SDR 21, 26, or 32.5; PVC, pressure-rated pipe; Schedule 40, PVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

3.15 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Underground, Shutoff-Duty Valves: Use the following:

3.13 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain automatic control valves,and,controllers.

3.14 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Install components having pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
B. Piping in control-valve boxes and aboveground may be joined with flanges or unions instead of joints indicated.
C. Aboveground Irrigation Main Piping:

1. NPS 4 and Smaller:

a. Galvanized-steel pipe and galvanized-steel pipe nipples; galvanized, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
b. Type L hard copper tube, wrought- or cast-copper fittings, and brazed joints.
c. Schedule 40, PVC pipe; socket-type PVC fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
d. Schedule 80, PVC pipe; Schedule 80, threaded PVC fittings; and threaded joints.

2. NPS 5 and Larger:

a. Galvanized-steel pipe and galvanized-steel pipe nipples; galvanized, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
b. Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.
c. Schedule 80, PVC pipe; Schedule 80, threaded PVC fittings; and threaded joints.

D. Underground Irrigation Main Piping:

1. NPS 4 and Smaller:

a. NPS 3 and NPS 4 ductile-iron, mechanical-joint pipe; ductile-iron, mechanical-joint fittings, glands, bolts, and nuts; and gasketed joints.
b. NPS 3 and NPS 4 ductile-iron, push-on-joint pipe; ductile-iron, push-on-joint fittings and gaskets; and gasketed joints.
c. Type L soft copper tube, wrought-copper fittings, and brazed joints.
d. NPS 4 PE pressure pipe; PE butt, heat-fusion or socket-type fittings; and heat-fusion joints.
e. Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.
f. Schedule 80, PVC pipe; Schedule 80, threaded PVC fittings; and threaded joints.
g. SDR 21, PVC, pressure-rated pipe; Schedule 80, PVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

2. NPS 5 and Larger:

a. NPS 6 and larger ductile-iron, mechanical-joint pipe; ductile-iron,

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
B. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service with Test Assistance: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, operate controllers and automatic control valves to confirm proper system operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
4. Irrigation system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.10 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Verify that controllers are installed and connected in accordance with the Contract Documents.
3. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's submittal.

3.11 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust settings of controllers.
B. Adjust automatic control valves to provide flow rate at rated operating pressure required for each sprinkler circuit.
C. Adjust sprinklers and devices, except those intended to be mounted aboveground, so they will be flush with, or not more than 1/2 inch above, finish grade.

3.12 CLEANING

A. Flush dirt and debris from piping before installing sprinklers and other devices.

F. Drain Valves: Install in underground piping in boxes for automatic control valves.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Equipment Mounting, Interior: Install controllers on interior wall.

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

B. Equipment Mounting, Exterior: Install exterior freestanding controllers on precast concrete bases.

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

C. Install control cable in same trench as irrigation piping and at least 2 inches below or beside piping. Provide conductors of size not smaller than recommended by controller manufacturer. Install cable in separate sleeve under paved areas.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Section 331415 "Site Water Distribution Piping" for water supply from exterior water service piping, water meters, protective enclosures, and backflow preventers. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
B. Install piping adjacent to equipment, valves, and devices to allow service and maintenance.
C. Connect wiring between controllers and automatic control valves.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."
B. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplates and signs on each automatic controller.

1. Text: In addition to identifying unit, distinguish between multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations.

C. Warning Tapes: Arrange for installation of continuous, underground, detectable warning tapes over underground piping during backfilling of trenches. See Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for warning tapes.

seal threading is specified.

2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

D. Flanged Joints: Select rubber gasket material of size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

E. Ductile-Iron Piping Gasketed Joints: Comply with AWWA C600 and AWWA M41.

F. Copper-Tubing Brazed Joints: Construct joints in accordance with CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal.

G. Copper-Tubing Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B813 water-flushable flux to tube end unless otherwise indicated. Construct joints in accordance with ASTM B828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy (0.20 percent maximum lead content) complying with ASTM B32.

H. PE Piping Fastener Joints: Join with insert fittings and bands or fasteners in accordance with piping manufacturer's written instructions.

I. PE Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join in accordance with ASTM D2657.

1. Plain-End PE Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
2. Plain-End PE Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

J. PVC Piping Solvent-Cemented Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings in accordance with the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number, ASTM D1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings in accordance with ASTM D2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings in accordance with ASTM D2855.
3. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join in accordance with ASTM D2855.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF VALVES

A. Underground Curb Valves: Install in curb-valve casings with tops flush with grade.

B. Underground Iron Gate Valves, Resilient Seat: Comply with AWWA C600 and AWWA M44. Install in valve casing with top flush with grade.

1. Install valves and PVC pipe with restrained, gasketed joints.

C. Aboveground Valves: Install as components of connected piping system.

D. Pressure-Reducing Valves: Install in boxes for automatic control valves or aboveground between shutoff valves.

E. Throttling Valves: Install in underground piping in boxes for automatic control valves.

outlet. Install shutoff valve on outlet. Install aboveground or in control-valve boxes.

N. Water Hammer Arresters: Install between connection to building main and circuit valves aboveground or in control-valve boxes.

O. Install piping in sleeves under parking lots, roadways, and sidewalks.

P. Install sleeves made of Schedule 40, PVC pipe and socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.

Q. Install transition fittings for plastic-to-metal pipe connections according to the following:

1. Underground Piping:

a. NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings.
b. NPS 2 and Larger: AWWA transition couplings.

2. Aboveground Piping:

a. NPS 2 and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings.
b. NPS 2 and Larger: Use dielectric flange kits with one plastic flange.

R. Install dielectric fittings for dissimilar-metal pipe connections according to the following:

1. Underground Piping:

a. NPS 2 and Smaller: Dielectric coupling or dielectric nipple.
b. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Prohibited except in control-valve box.

2. Aboveground Piping:

a. NPS 2 and Smaller: Dielectric union.
b. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Dielectric flange.
c. NPS 5 and Larger: Dielectric flange kit.

3. Piping in Control-Valve Boxes:

a. NPS 2 and Smaller: Dielectric union.
b. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Dielectric flange.
c. NPS 5 and Larger: Dielectric flange kit.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads in accordance with ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry

B. Install warning tape directly above pressure piping, 12 inches below finished grades, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavement and slabs.
C. Drain Pockets: Excavate to sizes indicated. Backfill with cleaned gravel or crushed stone, graded from 3/4 to 3 inches, to 12 inches below grade. Cover gravel or crushed stone with sheet of asphalt-saturated felt and backfill remainder with excavated material.
D. Provide minimum cover over top of underground piping according to the following:

1. Irrigation Main Piping: Minimum depth of 36 inches below finished grade, or not less than 18 inches below average local frost depth, whichever is deeper.
2. Circuit Piping: 12 inches.
3. Drain Piping: 12 inches.
4. Sleeves: 24 inches.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Set stakes to identify locations of proposed irrigation system. Obtain Architect's approval before excavation.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

A. Location and Arrangement: Drawings indicate location and arrangement of piping systems. Install piping as indicated unless deviations are approved on Coordination Drawings.
B. Install piping at minimum uniform slope of 0.5 percent down toward drain valves.
C. Install piping free of sags and bends.
D. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit valve servicing.
E. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
F. Install unions adjacent to valves and to final connections to other components with NPS 2 or smaller pipe connection.
G. Install flanges adjacent to valves and to final connections to other components with NPS 2-1/2 or larger pipe connection.
H. Install underground thermoplastic piping in accordance with ASTM D2774 and ASTM.
I. Install expansion loops in control-valve boxes for plastic piping.
J. Lay piping on solid subbase, uniformly sloped without humps or depressions.
K. Install ductile-iron piping in accordance with AWWA C600.
L. Install PVC piping in dry weather when temperature is above 40 deg F. Allow joints to cure at least 24 hours at temperatures above 40 deg F before testing.
M. Install water regulators with shutoff valve and strainer on inlet and pressure gage on

in the completed work. Provide Material Samples bound and individually wrapped in re-sealable labeled 1-gallon plastic bags (as applicable):

1. Provide Material Sample sets for each item submitted under Product/Material Data.

D. Submittals under this Article will be rejected without the benefit of review by the Landscape Architect if they are difficult to read due to insufficient scale, poor image quality, or poor drafting quality; or if the required information is missing or not presented in the format as requested.

E. No Work shall proceed under this Section until Submittal requirements indicated herein have been reviewed accordingly by the Landscape Architect.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Deliver and install materials so as to not delay Work and install only after preparations for installation have been completed.

B. Packaged Materials Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened packages or containers, with manufacturer's labels intact and legible, showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Store and secure properly to prevent theft or damage.

1. Store packaged materials off ground and under cover, away from damp surfaces and inclement weather.
2. Protect during storage and construction against soilage or contamination from earth and other materials.

C. Bulk Materials:

1. Deliver and store bulk materials so as not to impede Work of others.
2. Do not dump or store bulk materials near structures, utilities, walkways and pavements, or on existing turf areas or plants.
3. Protect during storage and construction against soilage or contamination from earth and other materials. Provide adequate separation between bulk materials so as not to cross-contaminate bulk materials.
4. Store under cover, away from inclement weather.
5. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials, discharge of soil-bearing water runoff, and airborne dust reaching adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, or walkways.
6. Do not move or handle materials when they are wet or frozen.
7. Accompany each delivery of bulk fertilizers and soil amendments with appropriate certificates. Furnish original certificates to Landscape Architect upon request.

1.6 COORDINATION, SCHEDULING, AND OBSERVATIONS

A. Notify the Contractors performing Work related to installation of Work under this Section in ample time to allow sufficient time for them to perform their portion of Work and that progress of Work is not delayed. Verify conditions at the Project Site for Work that affects installation under this Section. Coordinate items of other trades to be furnished and set in place.

B. Utilities: Determine location of above grade and underground utilities and perform Work in a manner which will avoid damage to utilities. Hand excavate, as required. Maintain grade stakes until removal is mutually agreed upon by parties concerned.
C. Excavation: When conditions detrimental to adequate Soil Preparation operations are encountered, such as rubble fill, adverse drainage conditions, or obstructions, cease operations and notify Landscape Architect for further direction.
D. Installation: Perform Soil Preparation operations only when weather and soil conditions are suitable in accordance with locally accepted practices.
E. Construction Site Observations: Periodic site observations shall be made by the Landscape Architect during the installation of Work under this Section for compliance with requirements for type, size, and quality. Landscape Architect retains right to observe Work for defects and to reject unsatisfactory or defective material at any time during progress of Work. Contractor shall remove rejected materials immediately from Project site, all associated cost are to be paid by the contractor.

1.7 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Project Site shall be free of weeds, native grasses, evasive grasses, (Bermuda Grass, Johnson Grass, Nut Grass, etc.) prior to Topsoil distribution or soil amendment placement.
B. Excessive rock, dead or declining vegetation, trash, debris, or other items that has accumulated throughout the duration of the Project shall be removed from the Project Site by the Contractor, and as directed by the Landscape Architect.
C. Grading and soil preparation Work shall be performed only during the period when beneficial and optimum horticultural results may be obtained. If the moisture content of the soil should reach such a level that working it would destroy soil structure or cause compaction, spreading and grading operations shall be suspended until, in the opinion of the Landscape Architect, the moisture content is increased or reduced to acceptable levels and the desired results are likely to be obtained.

    1. Soil moisture level prior to planting shall be no less than 75% of field capacity. The determination of adequate soil moisture for planting shall be in the sole judgment of the Landscape Architect.
    2. If the soil moisture level is found to be insufficient for planting, planting pits shall be filled with water and allowed to drain before commencing planting operations.

D. Planting areas which become compacted in excess of 85% relative compaction due to construction activities shall be tilled and thoroughly cross-ripped to a minimum depth of twelve-inches (12") to alleviate the condition, taking care to avoid all existing subsurface utilities, drainage, etc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANTING SOIL (TOPSOIL)

A. Topsoil: Meet ASTM D5268, pH range of 5.5 to 7, 4 percent organic material minimum.

1. Topsoil Source: Reuse native surface soil stockpiled on the site. Verify suitability of native surface soil stockpiled on site to produce Topsoil meeting requirements; amend, as necessary. Supplement native surface soil stockpiled on site with imported Topsoil when quantities are insufficient.

    a. Composition: Fertile, friable, well-drained soil, of uniform quality, free of stones over one-inch (1") diameter or larger in any dimension sticks, oils, chemicals, plaster, concrete, roots, plants, sod, and other deleterious or extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.
    b. Obtain an Agronomic Soil Fertility Report/Recommendation of the stockpiled Topsoil from the approved Testing Laboratory indicated herein this Section.
    c. Test Results: Request Testing Agency to send one (1) copy of test results direct to the Landscape Architect and one (1) copy to the Owner. Amend as required.

2. Topsoil Source Provide Imported Topsoil obtained from off-site sources, from naturally well-drained sites do not obtain from bogs or marshes.

    a. Quantity: Provide Imported Topsoil as soon as an insufficient quantity of native stockpiled surface soil is verified. Quantity of Imported Topsoil to complete the Work shall be calculated by Contractor
    b. Stockpiling: Stockpile on site as directed by Owner.
    c. Composition: To match in quality, accepted native stockpiled Topsoil.
    d. Analysis: Obtain an Agronomic Soil Fertility Report/Recommendation of the Imported Topsoil from the approved Testing Laboratory indicated herein this Section.
    e. Review: Landscape Architect reserves the right to take samples of the Imported Topsoil delivered to the site for conformance to the Contract Specifications.
    f. Rejected Imported Topsoil: Immediately remove rejected Imported Topsoil off site, at Contractor's expense.

2.2 SOIL MIXES/BLENDS (BACKFILL/PLANTING MIX)

A. Soil Conditioner Blend, for amending on-site native soil planting surfaces, stockpiled, plant back fill or imported topsoil: Furnish a thoroughly blended composition of Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material and Granular Soil Conditioning Material & Fertilizer. Any substitution for the "Soil Conditioner Blend" listed herein must be requested by the Contractor and approved, in writing, by the Landscape Architect at least thirty (30) days prior to installation.

    1. Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material:

        a. Material Composition: Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material shall be thoroughly cured for a minimum of 100 days, and shall be free from any trash (glass, metal, plastic, etc.) deleterious materials, bio-solids, and/or toxic chemicals. The Material shall be non-hazardous, and conform to US Environmental Protection Agency 40 CFR503 criteria for "Class A" products. It shall also exceed standards and specifications for unrestricted application as a landscaping and agricultural soil amendment.
        b. Humus material shall have an acid-soluble ash content of no less than 6% and no more than 20%. The organic matter content shall be at least 50% on a dry weight basis.
        c. Types of acceptable products are composts, manures, mushroom composts,

straw, alfalfa, peat mosses etc. low in salts, low in heavy metals, free from weed seeds, free of pathogens and other deleterious materials.

d. Composted wood products are conditionally acceptable . Wood based products are not acceptable which are based on red wood or cedar.

e. Sludge-based materials are not acceptable.

1) Gradation/Screen Analysis: A minimum of 90% of the material by weight shall pass a ½" screen. Material passing the screen shall meet the following criteria: Percent Passing Sieve Designation 80 – 100% 6.35 mm (1/4") 50 – 80% 2.38 mm (No.8) 0 – 40% 500 micron (No.35)

2) Maturity: Physical characteristics suggestive of maturity include shall include:

a) Color: Dark brown to black.

b) Odor: Aerobic, without malodorous presence of decomposition products.

c) Particle characterization: Identifiable wood pieces are acceptable, but the balance of Material should be soil-like without recognizable grass or leaves.

d) Analytical Properties: Contractor shall submit proof of the Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material by providing a sample as identified herein this Section, and a lab analysis that has been performed within 30 days of the installation of the planting. Soil mix shall have (at a minimum) the following properties: Material Minimum Targeted Property/Range Total Nitrogen (N%) .50-1.0% Phosphorus (as P2O5) 2.0% Potassium (as K2O) 0.2% pH (units) 6.0 to 7.5, as determined in saturated paste. Organic Content Minimum 50% based on dry weight and determined by ash method. Minimum 205 lbs. organic matter per cubic yard of compost. ECe (millimho/cm) 5.0; based on pre-leaching with equal volume of water. Carbon-to-Nitrogen Ratio 25-to-1, nitrogen stabilized. Bulk Density 1,000 to 1,100 pounds/cubic yard. Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR) Under 20.0 Total Iron 1.5% - 3.0% Moisture Content 35%-60% Acid-soluable Ash content No less than 6% and no greater than 20%. Salt Content 10millimho/cm @ 25d C. on a saturated paste extract. Boron Content 1.0 parts per million on a saturated paste extract. Silicon-Content (acid-insoluable ash) 50% Calcium Carbonate No presence on alkaline soils. Maximum Total Permissible Pollutant Concentrations Parts per million (mg/kg dry-weight basis) • Arsenic: 1.0 • Cadmium: 1.0 • Chromium: 10.0 • Cobalt: 2.0 • Copper: 1.0 • Lead: 30.0 • Mercury: 1.0 • Molybdenum: 2.0 • Nickel: 5.0 • Selenium: 1.0 • Silver: 0.5 • Vanadium: 3.0 • Zinc: 2.0

e) Application Rate: As indicated herein this Section under "Planting Soil Amendments Schedule".

f) Commercial-Grade Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one (1) of the following:

3) Provide submittal and sample to be approved by the Landscape Architect

2. Granular Soil Conditioning Material & Fertilizer:

a. Material Composition and Analytical Properties: Granular Soil Conditioning Material & Fertilizer shall be a singular manufacturer-blended combination of soil conditioning material and fertilizer. It shall be granular in form, long-lasting, free flowing, and suitable for application with approved equipment. It shall not contain any sewage sludge or manure-based products, and shall contain the following guaranteed minimum available analysis range: Element/Material Targeted Property Range Nitrogen (N) 5.0% to 6.0% Phosphoric Acid (as P2O5) 2.0% to 3.0% Potash (as K2O) 1.0% to 4.0% Humic Acids 15.0 % to 20.0% Calcium 7.0% Sulfur 0.0% to 5.0%
b. Commercial-Grade Products, Manufacturers and Associated Rates of Application: Subject to compliance with requirements.

1) Provide submittal and sample to be approved by the Landscape Architect.

B. Washed Plaster Sand: Clean, washed, natural or manufactured sand, sharp, fine-textured, free of toxic materials. Sieve tested in accordance with ASTM C136, with 100% passing through a #4 screen, 0% passing through a #200 screen.

1. Chemical Properties: (by DPTA Saturation Extract Method):

a. Soluble Salts/Salinity: Maximum conductivity of 3.0 millimhos/cm at 25 degrees C.
b. Boron: Maximum concentration of 1.0 PPM.
c. Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR): Maximum 6.0.
d. pH: 7.0.

C. Perlite: Horticultural Perlite, soil amendment grade, 6.5 to 7.5 pH.

1. Unacceptable Materials: Polystyrene beads shall not be used as a substitution for horticultural Perlite.

D. Vermiculite: Horticultural Vermiculite, gold-brown in color.

1. Size: 2-4mm, 5 mesh to 10 mesh sieve size.
2. Density: 4.5 to 5.5 lb./cu ft.
3. Grade: #2, Medium Grade.

2.3 INORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Peat Humus:

1. Type: Canadian Sphagnum Peat, as derived from the genus Sphagnum, medium-divided, coarse fibrous texture, brown in color.
2. Measurement: Measure peat in air dry condition, containing not more than 35% moisture by weight on an "as-received" basis.
3. Physical Properties: Percent Passing Sieve Designation 95 – 100% 9.51 mm (3/8") 0 – 40% 500 micron (No.35)
4. Organic Content (dry weight basis): Minimum 95%.
5. Fiber Content: Greater than 66%.
6. Water Holding Capacity: 20x to 30x its dry weight in water.
7. Range in Ash Content (%): 1.0 to 5.0.
8. Chemical Properties:

a. Nitrogen (dry weight basis): 0.6-3.0%.
b. Salinity/Soluble Salts: Saturation extract conductivity 0.0-3.0 millimhos/cm @ 25 degrees C.
c. pH range: 3.0 to 4.0.

9. Unacceptable Materials:

a. Coir Dust.
b. Sedge Peat.
c. Reed Peat.
d. Hypnum Peat.

B. Mycorrhizal Inoculum

1. Mycorrhizal Inoculum for Plant Material: Dual soil-conditioning biological inoculum system of endo-and ecto- Mycorrhizal, used to further aid the plants ability to efficiently uptake available soil nutrients and increase resistance to drought.

a. Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one (1) of the following:

1) 7-gram Myco-Pak, Tri-C Enterprises LLC, Chino, CA, 800-927-3311.
2) 4 oz. Packet - Roots 1 Step, Roots, Inc., Independence, MO, 800-342-6173.
3) Or equal, as approved by the Landscape Architect.

b. Provide at the prescribed application rate, per the Manufacturer's written recommendations.

2.4 CHEMICAL SOIL AMENDMENT COMPONENTS

A. General: Chemical Soil Amendment Components listed herein may or may not be used, depending on the results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Report. Provide as required.
B. Gypsum: Commercially-processed and packaged agricultural-grade hydrated calcium sulfate product (CaSO4), 92.0% minimum, pH at 7.1.

1. Commercial-Grade Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one (1) of the following:

a. Ben Franklin® No. 1 Agricultural Gypsum, U.S. Gypsum Company.
b. 100% Good Stuff Gypsum™, Art Wilson Company.
c. CAL-SUL® Pelletized Agricultural Gypsum, North Pacific Group.
d. Bumper Harvest Agricultural Gypsum, Domtar Gypsum.
e. Premium 97 Solution-Grade Gypsum, Diamond K, Inc.
f. Or equal, as approved by the Landscape Architect.

C. Soil Sulfur: Elemental Sulfur (90% min.) commercially manufactured, water degradable, palletized.

1. Commercial-Grade Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one (1) of the following:

a. Disper-Sul, Martin Resources, Inc.
b. Soil Sulfur, Red Top.
c. Or equal, as approved by the Landscape Architect.

D. Iron: Non-staining, 40% Fe minimum, complete with micro-nutrients and 2% humic acids, as derived from iron oxide, manganese oxide, or zinc oxide.

1. Commercial-Grade Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one (1) of the follo

a. Gro-Power Iron, Gro-Power, Chino, CA.
b. Iron 45 w/ Micronutrients, Tri-C Enterprises LLC, Chino, CA.
c. Or equal, as approved by the Landscape Architect.

E. Dolomite Lime: Agricultural-grade mineral soil conditioner containing 35% minimum magnesium carbonate, and 49% minimum calcium carbonate, 100% passing #65 sieve.
F. Potassium Sulfate (Sulfate of Potash K2O), (0-0-50 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Agricultural-grade, containing minimum 50% of water-soluble potash and 18% Sulfur (S).
G. Single Superphosphate P2O5 (0-15-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Commercial product, containing 15% available phosphoric acid and 14% Sulfur.
H. Triple Superphosphate P2O5, (0-45-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Commercial product, containing 45% available phosphate and 15% Calcium (Ca).
I. Ammonium Sulfate (NH4)2SO4, (21-0-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Commercial product containing approximately 21% ammonia.
J. Ammonium Nitrate NH4NO3, (34-0-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Commercial product containing approximately 34% ammonia.
K. Calcium Nitrate CaNO3, (15.5-0-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Agricultural grade containing 15-1/2% nitrogen.
L. Potassium Nitrate KNO3, (13-0-45 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Commercial product containing approximately 13% nitrogen and 45% potassium.
M. Ureaformaldehyde (38-0-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Granular commercial product containing approximately 38% nitrogen.
N. Urea CO(NH2)2, (46-0-0 guaranteed analysis N-P2O5-K2O): Granular commercial product containing 46% nitrogen
O. I.B.D.U. (Iso Butyldiene Diurea): Commercial product containing 31% nitrogen.

2.5 FERTILIZERS

A. Composition: Nitrogen (N), phosphorous (P2O5), and potassium (K2O) content, plus other elements, as indicated.
B. Fertilizer Tablet:

1. General: Fertilizer Tablet shall be a 7-gram tablet, organic-based, tightly compressed chip-type commercial grade, 12-month slow-release planting tablets, and shall be composed of the following available percentages by weight of plant food: Element/Material Targeted Property Range Nitrogen (N) 12% Minimum Phosphoric Acid (as P2O5) 8% Minimum Potash (as K2O) 8% Minimum Humus 20% Minimum Humic Acids w/ micronutrients and soil enhancers 4% Minimum
2. Commercial-Grade Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one (1) of the following:

    a. Gro-Power 12-8-8 Planting Tablets, Gro-Power.

        1) Application Rate: As indicated herein Part III this Section.

    b. Or equal, as approved by the Landscape Architect.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

A. Drain Rock/Aggregate: Crushed Stone, conforming to ASTM C33, graded to ¾"-size, clean, hard, durable, free of materials toxic to plant growth, set in bottom of Planters, at depth indicated in Contract Drawings. Provide Geotextile Filter Fabric between Drain Rock/Aggregate and amended planting backfill soil.

B. Wetting Agent/Water Storing Polymer: Non-biodegradable, granular, polyacrylamide polymer soil amendment.

    1. Commercial-Grade Products & Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, approved through submittal.

C. Landscape Mulch Material:

    1. Organic Wood Mulch: Triple Hammered Hardwood Mulch
    2. Decomposed Granite: 5/8" Canyon Gold from Blessing Gravel. Tishomingo, OK.
    3. Landscape Mulch Material for Submersible Planting Pots: Native River Cobble, to be approved through submittal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ARGONOMIC SOIL FERTILITY REPORT/RECOMMENDATION

A. Once rough grading has been accomplished, and prior to commencing Soil Preparation operations, (amendments, fertilizers, etc.), soil samples shall be taken from representative areas and below grade depths of the Project Site. Locations and depths to gather the representative soil samples shall be accomplished by the Contractor under the direction of the Landscape Architect.

    1. Provide a minimum of ten (10) Soil Samples from locations to be coordinated.

B. Guidelines for Selecting the Soil Samples:

    1. Select representative areas to sample. The area needs to be uniform in color, texture, depth, and drainage with the same fertilizing program and type of use.

Planting areas to receive lawns, flowerbeds, trees, cut areas, fill areas, etc. should be tested separately. An area containing multiple trees and shrubs can be grouped into one area if the planting is the same.

2. Depths and process of soil sampling:

   a. Sample as deep as the soil will be amended, generally six-inches (6") deep for groundcover/lawns, eighteen-inches (18") deep for shrub areas, twenty-four-inches (24") deep for small boxed trees, and three-feet (3') to four-feet (4') for large boxed trees.
   b. Use a soil probe or soil auger to remove a core sample; otherwise, use a shovel to dig a hole to the desired depth. Sample the soil from the side of the excavated hole, scraping the side with a trowel. The tools used for digging shall be clean and not rusty. Avoid sampling when the soil is too wet.

3. In desired areas where multiple sub-samplings are taken from any one (1) area to create a combined sample, mix the sub-samples homogenously together in a clean plastic bucket prior to placing in the plastic bag.
4. Each Sample shall be sent directly to the laboratory in a separate, re-sealable, one (1)-gallon plastic bag. Provide a minimum of four (4) cups of soil within each respective sample to allow for adequate testing.

3.2 SOIL PERCOLATION TESTING

A. Type/Quantity: During operations of Agronomic Soil Fertility Testing and prior to installing Plant Material, Contractor shall perform Soil Percolation Tests, through the direction of the Landscape Architect, in selected representative areas of the Project Site, to verify acceptable natural drainage, soil structure, and soil composition. Contractor shall verify the locations of the Soil Percolation Tests with the Landscape Architect

   1. Required Number of Soil Percolation Tests: ten (10)

B. Procedure: Each Soil Percolation Test shall be performed as follows:

   1. Dig a hole: 2'-0" wide x 2'-0" long x 2'-0" deep.
   2. Fill the hole with water to top and cover with plywood and barricade. Allow hole to drain and fill again to top.
   3. Make daily observations, noting the depth of water each day.
   4. Report findings, in writing, to the Landscape Architect. Include the length of time the water takes to drain completely from each hole, date of test, location, and other information, which may be useful in providing further recommendations.

C. Results: Based on the combined results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Testing and the Soil Percolation Tests, Contractor may be required to install additional tree drainage sumps or other drainage methods at each planting pit for trees larger than 15-gallon container stock. Contractor shall include, as a line-item price within the Base Bid, the price per each additional tree drainage sump, should they be required (based on the testing).

3.3 SOIL MOISTURE CONTENT

A. General: Do not work soil when moisture content is so great that excessive compaction occurs, or when it is so dry that dust will form in air, or that clods will not break readily.

Apply water, if necessary, to bring soil to an optimum moisture content for tilling and planting. Soil moisture level prior to planting shall be no less than 75% of field capacity. The determination of adequate soil moisture for planting shall be the judgment of the Landscape Architect. Range: Maintain within tw

3.4 CLEARING, CULITIVATION, & EXCAVATION

A. Clearing: Clear planting areas free of stones two-inches (2") in diameter and larger, weeds, debris, and other extraneous materials prior to soil preparation Work.

B. Pre-Plant Weed Control:

1. Clear and remove existing weeds by spraying and grubbing to at least one-inch (1") below the soil surface.
2. Dead weeds shall be cleared and removed prior to planting
3. Maintain a weed-free Project Site until final acceptance by the Owner, utilizing mechanical, chemical, or manual treatment.

C. Cultivation of Native Site, with Amendments/Fertilizers:

1. Verification: In planting areas where Native Topsoil blend will be applied, verify that sub-grades prior to installation of Topsoil have been established under rough grading. Do not spread Topsoil prior to acceptance of sub-grade Work.
2. Cultivation: Following Pre-Plant Weed Control operations, rip or cultivate verified planting areas of Native Site Soil at the indicated depth, prior to applying Imported Topsoil (if required) and Soil Amendments/Fertilizers.

    a. Depth of Cultivation for existing soils: As specified in Drawings or minimum 8-inches (8").
    b. Depth of Excavation for imported soils: As specified in Drawings or minimum 8-inches (8").

3. Following initial cultivation or excavation of existing Native Site Soil, evenly spread Imported Topsoil (if required) throughout all planting areas at the minimum indicated depth to meet finished landscape grades.

    a. Depth of Imported Topsoil: As indicated on the Drawings.
    b. Minimum of eight-inch (8") at Landscape Beds or Mass Planting areas.
    c. Minimum of four-inches (4") at Sodded areas.
    d. Minimum of two-inches (2") at Permanent Seeded areas.

4. Once Imported Topsoil has been spread, uniformly broadcast all required Soil Amendments and Fertilizers as recommended through the results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Report.
5. Thoroughly cultivate/blend all materials to provide a homogenous planting soil mixture at the indicated depth:

    a. Depth of Cultivation: Minimum eight-inches (8").

6. Lightly tamp/compact prepared Planting Soil to eliminate settlement, and complete finish grading operations.
7. Planting Soil Amendment Schedule: The Planting Soil Amendment Schedule shall be based on the combined results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Tests and

Percolation Tests and recommendations provided by the Testing Agency/Lab.

3.5 APPLICATION RATES

A. Fertilizer Tablets shall be spread equidistantly around the perimeter within the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture, up to within three-inches (3") of the finished grade of the Mixture, and at the following rates: Size of Plant Material Total Quantity of 7-gram tablets One (1)-gallon Container stock. One (1) Tablet Five (5)-gallon Container stock. Nine (6) Tablets Fifteen (15)-gallon container stock Fifteen (10) Tablets 2.5" Caliper Stock Fifteen (15) Tablets 3"-4" Caliper Stock Twenty

1. Contractor shall not provide Fertilizer Tablets for designated native plant species, if directed by the Landscape Architect. Contractor shall verify with the Landscape Architect, in writing, as to which plants are subject to not receive the Fertilizer Tablets.

B. Mycorrhizal Inoculum Application Rate:

1. During application of Fertilizer/Planting Tablets, Mycorrhizal Inoculum shall be spread equidistantly around the perimeter within the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture, up to within three (3") inches of the finished grade of the Mixture, at the prescribed application rate per the Manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.6 DRAINAGE OF PLANTING AREAS

A. Surface Drainage:

1. Discrepancies: Provide proper surface drainage of planted areas. Submit in writing all discrepancies in the Contract Drawings or Specifications, or prior Work done by others, which Contractor feels precludes establishing proper drainage.
2. Correction: Include description of work required for correction or relief of said condition

B. Detrimental Drainage, Soils and Obstructions:

1. Notification: Submit in writing all soils or drainage conditions considered detrimental to growth of plant materials. State condition and submit proposal and cost estimate for correcting condition.
2. Correction: Submit for acceptance a written proposal and cost estimate for the correction before proceeding with Work.
3. Obstructions: If rock, underground construction Work, tree roots, or other obstructions are encountered in the performance of Work under this Section, submit cost required to remove the obstructions to a depth of not less than six-inches (6") below the required soil depth.

3.7 MAINTENANCE

A. Protect graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris. Repair and reestablish grades in settled, eroded, and damaged areas.
B. Where completed areas are disturbed by construction operations or adverse weather,

scarify surface, reshape, and compact to required density.

3.8 WASTE MATERIALS

A. Haul from site and legally dispose of waste materials including trash and debris as required and approved by the owner typical.

3.9 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of filling and grading work, remove equipment and tools. Leave site clear, clean, free of debris and ready for subsequent trades work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 329300 - PLANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: Provide trees, shrubs, ground covers, native perennials, native grasses and native wildflower and grass seed as shown and specified.

1. Soil preparation.
2. Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, native perennials and native grasses.
3. Planting mixes.
4. Mulch and planting accessories.
5. Maintenance and Extended Management.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 Temporary Facility and Controls
2. Section 328400 Planting Irrigation for complete irrigation systems.
3. Section 329113 Soil Preparation

C. Definitions:

1. Plant Material(s) – Refers to living plant species, inclusive of trees, shrubs, groundcovers, vines, ornamental grasses, cacti/succulents, espaliers, annuals, perennials, etc., as indicated in the Contract Drawings.
2. Planting Area (PA) – As denoted on the Contract Drawings, shall refer to areas to be installed with Plant Material(s), or areas where existing vegetation shall be protected.
3. Plant Height – Measurement of main body height, not measurement to branch tip.
4. Plant Spread – Measurement of main body diameter, not measurement from branch tip to branch tip.
5. Amended Planting Backfill Mixture – Refer to Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation.
6. Balled and Burlapped Stock – Healthy, vigorous exterior plants with firm, natural balls of earth in which they are grown, with ball size not less than diameter and depth recommended by ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of tree or shrub required; wrapped, tied, rigidly supported, and drum laced as recommended by ANSI Z60.1.
7. Balled and Potted Stock – Healthy, vigorous exterior plants dug with firm, natural balls of earth in which they are grown and placed, unbroken, in a container. Ball size is not less than diameter and depth recommended by ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of exterior plant required.
8. Bare-Root Stock – Healthy, vigorous exterior plants grown with a well-branched, fibrous-root system developed by transplanting or root pruning, with soil or growing medium removed, and with not less than minimum root spread according to ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of exterior plant required.
9. Compacted Settling Layer – Subgrade under where a plant is directly planted.
10. Container-Grown Stock – Healthy, vigorous, well-rooted exterior plants grown in a container with well-established root system reaching sides of container and maintaining a firm ball when removed from container. Container shall be rigid enough to hold ball shape and protect root mass during shipping and be sized according to ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of exterior plant required.

11. Fabric Bag-Grown Stock – Healthy, vigorous, well-rooted exterior plants established and grown in-ground in a porous fabric bag with well-established root system reaching sides of fabric bag. Fabric bag size is not less than diameter, depth, and volume required by ANSI Z60.1 for type and size of exterior plant.
12. Finish Grade – Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.
13. Manufactured Topsoil – Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.
14. Multi-Stem – Where three (3) or more main stems arise from the ground from a single root crown or at a point right above the root crown.
15. Sub-grade – Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill, before placing planting soil.
16. Subsoil – All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Requirement: Valid Arkansas Landscaping Contractor License.
2. Engage an experienced Installer who has demonstrated completed landscaping work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful landscape establishment.
3. Installer's Field Supervision Installer shall maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on the Project site during times that landscaping installations under this Section are in progress.
4. Selections of Plant Material may be sourced and purchased by the Owner directly. Contractor to provide a line item installation cost and separate warranty identifying the schedule of values for each.
5. Selections of Plant Material may be sourced and purchased by the Owner directly. Contractor to provide a line item installation cost and separate warranty identifying the schedule of values for each.

B. Plant Material:

1. Trees, Shrubs, Grasses and Seed: Provide quality, size, genus, species, and variety of Plant Material indicated, complying with applicable requirements of ANSI Z60.1 "American Standard for Nursery Stock."

    a. At least one (1) plant of each Plant Material species delivered to the Project Site shall have an identification tag from supplying nursery showing botanical and common name of the plant as identified in the Contract Drawings. Landscape Architect shall be provided the opportunity for an on-site debriefing by the Contractor that identifies the size and specific type of Plant Material upon delivery.

        1) Provide replacements equal to the size and quality to match the planted materials at the time the untrue species is discovered.

    b. Replace, at no cost to Owner, Plant Material that is revealed during the course of the Contract as to being untrue to the species indicated in the Contract Drawings and reviewed accordingly under this Section.

2. Native Wildflower and Grass seed: Provide quality seed and/or custom mix

identified within the Construction Documents. Noxious weed seeds shall not exceed one-half (1/2) percent by weight of the total of pure live seed and other material in the mixture. Johnson Grass, nutgrass or other noxious weed seed will not be allowed.

a. At least one-half (1/2) pound of each seed/seed mix species delivered to the Project Site shall have an identification tag from supplying nursery showing botanical and common name of the plant as identified in the Contract Drawings. Landscape Architect shall be provided the opportunity for an on-site debriefing by the Contractor to verify the species of seed upon delivery.

1) Replacement of Plant Material: Refer to the Guarantee Article indicated herein this Section.

b. Incorrect Seed Materials:

1) Replace, at no cost to Owner, Seed that is revealed during the course of the Contract as to being untrue to the species indicated in the Contract Drawings and reviewed accordingly under this Section.
2) Provide replacement seed at the time the untrue species is discovered.

C. Plant Material Observation: Landscape Architect may observe plant material either at place of growth or at site before planting for compliance with requirements for genus, species, variety, cultivar, size, and quality. Landscape Architect may also observe trees and shrubs further for size and condition of balls and root systems, pests, disease symptoms, injuries, and latent defects and may reject unsatisfactory or defective material at any time during progress of work. Remove rejected trees or shrubs immediately from Project site.

D. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Contractor shall meet the requirements of applicable laws, codes, and regulations as required by the authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Plant names indicated, comply with "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties not listed conform generally with names accepted by the nursery trade. Provide stock true to botanical name and legibly tagged.

E. Permits, Fees, Bonds, and Inspections: Contractor shall arrange and pay for permits, fees, bonds, and inspections necessary to perform and complete Work under this Section.

F. Plant Material Review and Selection (Tagging):

1. At the discretion of the Landscape Architect, Plant Material will be subject to review, photographed, and selected/tagged by the Landscape Architect at the nursery, or other place of growth, prior to delivery to the Project Site. Contractor shall verify with the Landscape Architect if tagging operations are required.
2. Selecting/Tagging of Plant Materials at the nursery or place of growth does not cancel the right of the Landscape Architect to reject Plant Materials at the Project Site, if damaged or unacceptable conditions are found that were not detected at the nursery, place of growth, or in the submitted photographs.

G. Plant Material Delivery: Plant Material shall be delivered with original Plant Material

tagging materials set in place, as selected, and marked by the Landscape Architect at the nursery or place of growth. Seed, topdressing, and any fertilizer materials shall be delivered in original containers. Include materials showing weight, analysis, and names of growers. Store all seed material in a manner to prevent wetting, excessive heating, or other deterioration. Contractor shall notify Landscape Architect upon delivery of Plant Material for review of stock and tagging materials. Plant Materials delivered without original tagging materials, or with broken, damaged, or altered tagging materials, shall be subject to rejection by the Landscape Architect. Rejected Plant Material shall be removed immediately.

H. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project Site.

I. Protection of Existing Plant Material:

1. Refer to Requirements specified in Section 015639 – Temporary Tree and Plant Protection.
2. It is the intent of the Contract Documents that certain existing Plant Materials shall be retained. Prior to the removal of any Plant Materials, the Contractor shall confer with the Landscape Architect to determine which Plant Materials are to remain.
3. All existing Plant Materials which are to remain in the project shall be tagged and identified by the Contractor prior to start of Work.
4. Contractor shall be responsible for Plant Materials that are designated to remain. Damage to any Plant Materials which results in death or permanent disfiguration of said Materials shall result in compensation outlined in Section 01 56 39 – Temporary Tree and Plant Protection. The Landscape Architect shall be the sole judge of the condition of the Plant Materials.
5. Existing Plant Materials designated to remain shall be protected at all times from damage by construction activity (tools, materials, equipment, personnel, etc.). Damage by the Contractor to existing Plant Materials shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Owner, as directed by the Landscape Architect.
6. Contractor shall insure that no foreign material and/or liquid, such as paint, concrete, cement, oil, turpentine, acid or the like, be deposited or allowed to be deposited on soil within the drip line (the outside edge of the foliage overhang) of any Plant Material. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material within drip line of existing Plant Material. Should any such poisoning of the soil occur, the Contractor shall thoroughly remove said soil as directed by the Landscape Architect and replace with acceptable soil at no additional cost to the owner.
7. Excavation adjacent to existing Plant Materials: Where it is necessary to excavate in close proximity to the drip lines of existing Plant Materials, all possible caution shall be exercised to avoid injury to roots and trunk. Excavation close to Plant Materials shall be done by hand, with narrow-tine spading forks or other approved tools to comb soil to expose roots. Tunnel under roots two-inches (2") and larger in diameter. Cutting of roots two-inches (2") and larger shall be only on the approval of the Landscape Architect.
8. Replacement of Damaged Plant Material: Replace existing Plant Material to remain as required, hat are damaged by Contractor during construction with accepted Plant Material of the same species, size, and quantity as those damaged, at no additional cost to Owner. Owner shall be the sole judge as to the extent of the damage and the value of said damaged Plant Material.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General

1. Collect information into a single submittal.
2. Submittal shall be organized and presented into specific sections or headings. Furnish neat, concise, legible, and clearly identifiable information, and sufficiently explicit detail, to enable proper evaluation for Contract compliance. Highlight catalog, product data, or brochures containing various products, sizes, and materials to show particular item submitted.
3. Submittal Format: As applicable, furnish Submittal as a single electronic digital PDF (Portable Document Format) file.

B. Digital Submittal Information:

1. Alphabetized List of Plant Material.
2. Submitted in the following format.

    a. Project Name
    b. Botanical Name
    c. Common Name
    d. Container Size
    e. Overall Height
    f. Caliper Size
    g. Quantity

3. The submittal shall not be construed as to acceptance of the plant material. All plant material shall be subject to review and approval by the Landscape Architect upon delivery to the project site.

C. No work shall proceed under this Section until submittal requirements indicated herein have been review accordingly by the Landscape Architect.

D. Provide plant material record drawings:

1. Legibly mark drawings to record actual construction.
2. Indicate horizontal and vertical locations, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
3. Identify field changes of dimension and detail and changes made by Change Order.

E. Submit for the Landscape Architect's approval five samples of each container grown plant under the number 15 contain¬er size. The five approved samples shall be retained in a protected location on the project site at a location approved by the General Contractor. The Landscape Contractor shall maintain the sample plants until completion of the site planting. The sample plants may then be used in the site planting.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Do not prune Plant Material before delivery, except as approved by the Landscape Architect. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sun scald, drying, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend or bind-tie Plant Material in such a manner as to destroy natural shape.

1. Immediately after digging field-grown Plant Materials, pack root systems in wet straw, hay, burlap, or other suitable material to keep root system moist until final planting installation.
2. Deliver freshly dug field-grown Plant Materials with firm, natural balls of earth of sufficient depth to include fibrous and feeding roots, meeting, or exceeding requirements of ANSI Z60.1 for root ball diameter.
3. Store all seed material in a manner to prevent wetting, excessive heat, or other deterioration.

B. Handling Plant Materials:

1. Handle balled and burlap Plant Material stock by the root ball.
2. Handle container-grown Plant Materials only by their containers.
3. DO NOT handle Plant Materials by their trunks or stems.
4. DO NOT drop any Plant Materials.
5. DO NOT bind or handle Plant Materials with wire or rope.
6. Pad trunk and branches of Plant Materials whenever using hoisting cables, chains, or straps.
7. Should the Contractor engage in handling any Plant Material(s) by any unacceptable method(s), the Landscape Architect shall reserve the right to reject any of the mishandled Plant Material(s). The Contractor shall replace rejected Plant Material(s) with approved Plant Material(s), at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Delivery: Provide protective covering during delivery. Deliver Plant Material only after preparations for planting have been completed and install immediately. If planting is delayed more than six (6) hours after delivery, set Plant Materials in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist. Anchor plants to prevent damage from winds.

1. Heel-in bare-root Plant Material stock. Soak roots in water for two (2) hours prior to planting.
2. Set balled Plant Material stock on ground and cover ball with soil, peat moss, sawdust, or other acceptable material.
3. DO NOT remove container-grown Plant Material stock from containers before time of planting.
4. Water root systems of Plant Material stored on site with a fine-mist spray. Water as often as necessary to maintain root systems in a moist condition.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Work notification: Notify Architect at least 7 working days prior to installation of plant material.
B. Protect existing utilities, paving, and other facilities from damage caused by landscaping operations.
C. A complete list of plants, including a schedule of sizes, quantities, and other requirements is shown on the drawings. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Warrant plant material to remain alive and be in healthy, vigorous condition for a period of 1 year after completion and acceptance of entire project.

1. A review of plants will be made by the Architect at Substantial Completion and Final Completion.

B. Replace, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, all plants that are dead or, as determined by the Architect, are in an unhealthy or unsightly condition, and have lost their natural shape due to dead branches, or other causes such as bark abrasions and misuse of chemicals, due to the Landscape Contractor's negligence. The cost of such replacement(s) is at Landscape Contractor's expense. Warrant all replacement plants for 1 year after installation.

C. Warranty shall not include damage or loss of trees, plants, or ground covers caused by fires, floods, freezing rains, lightning storms, or winds over 75 miles per hour, winter kill caused by extreme cold and severe winter conditions not typical of planting area, acts of vandalism or negligence on the part of the owner.

D. Remove and immediately replace all plants, as determined by the Architect, to be unsatisfactory during the initial planting instal¬lation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIALS

A. Immediately upon award of Contract for Work in this Section, Contractor shall locate and purchase or hold for purchase plant material as required.

1. Contractor shall verify with Landscape Architect of Plant Material that has been nursery "contract grown" by the Owner for use of Work under this Contract.
2. Contractor shall review the condition of the Plant Material with Landscape Architect at the nursery maintaining the Plant Material prior to delivery, and when delivered to the Project Site.

B. Quality: Plant Materials shall have a growth habit typical for each variety and species indicated in the Plant List (as detailed on the ContractB. Drawings).

1. All Plant Materials specified shall be superior/premium-grade nursery stock, full, densely foliated, symmetrical, with tightly knit branching, so trained or favored in development and appearance in form, number of branches, compactness and symmetry, healthy, and vigorous in growth, as reviewed and determined by the Landscape Architect
2. Plant Materials shall be free from insect pests, eggs and larvae, plant diseases, sun scalds, fresh bark abrasions, excessive abrasions, windburn, salt burn, weeds, or other disfigurements or conditions, as reviewed and determined by the Landscape Architect.
3. Plant Material shall be subject per the Arkansas State Department of Agriculture's Regulations for Nursery Inspections of Rules and Grading.
4. Growing Conditions: Plant Materials shall be nursery-grown in accordance with good horticultural practices under climatic conditions similar to those of project

unless otherwise specifically authorized.

C. Container Stock (excluding annuals) shall be grown in boxes or containers in which delivered for at least one (1) growing season, but not over two (2) years. Plant Material grown in boxes or containers shall be cultivated during this time to permit full rooting within the specified box or container to bind the planting soil, but not so long as to create a "root-bound" condition.

1. Plant Material shall be completely free of circling, kinked or girdling trunk surface and center roots, and show no evidence of a pot-bound condition.
2. No boxed nor container Plant Material shall be planted which have cracked or broken balls of earth when separated from their boxes or containers.
3. No Plant Material shall be planted with damaged roots, broken root balls, or which are found to be "root-bound" when separated from their containers.

D. Pruning:

1. Do not prune Plant Materials unless directed by the Landscape Architect.
2. Pruning of Plant Material as grown at the nursery shall conform to ANSI A300 Standards.
3. Consult with Landscape Architect for pruning Plant Materials after delivery and installation.

E. Measurements: Measure Plant Material according to ANSI Z60.1 with branches and trunks or canes in their normal position. Do not prune to obtain required sizes.

1. Take caliper measurement at a point on the trunk six-inches (6") above natural ground line for trees up to four-inches (4") in caliper (at a point twelve-inches (12") above the natural ground line for trees over four-inches (4") in caliper).

    a. Measure foliage across mean foliage dimension when branches are in their normal upright position.
    b. For trees to be supplied in "raised up" condition, foliage origin along main trunk shall be measured from soil line after installation.
    c. Height and spread dimensions specified refer to main body of plant and not branch tip to tip. Properly trimmed plants shall measure the same in any direction. If a plant is unevenly grown, it shall be classified in the size category of the smallest dimension.

2. Size Range: If a range of size is given, do not use Plant Materials less than the minimum size. The measurements specified are the minimum size acceptable and are the measurements after pruning, where pruning is required. Plant Materials that meet the measurements specified, but do not possess a normal balance between height and spread shall be rejected.

F. Field Dug Stock: Prior to digging of field-grown Plant Materials, ensure that excess loose fill resulting from cultivation around trunks/stems and over roots be removed down to natural finish grade at crown of Plant Materials. During digging, verify that size of tree spade or other equipment is adequate to encompass the actively growing root zone of all Plant Materials. Plant Materials which, after digging, show mostly large fleshy roots and few fibrous roots, will be rejected.

G. Condition of Root Systems: Plant Materials must prove to be completely free of circling, kinked or girdling trunk surface and center roots and show no evidence of a root-bound condition. Upon inspection by Landscape Architect at the job site, if five-percent (5%) or

more of the plants of each species are found to contain kinked, circling or girdling roots, all plants of that species shall be rejected.

H. Unacceptable Trees: Trees that have damaged, broken, pruned, or crooked leaders will be rejected. Trees having a main leader shall not have been headed back. Trees with abrasions of the bark, sunscalds, disfiguring knots, or fresh cuts of limbs over 3/4 in. which have not completely callused will be rejected.

2.2 TREES

A. Shade and Flowering Trees: Single-stem trees with straight trunk, well-balanced crown, and intact leader, of height and caliper indicated, conforming to ANSI Z60.1 for type of trees required, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect. Container-grown trees will be acceptable and shall be subject to meeting ANSI Z60.1 limitation for container stock.

1. Branching Height: 1/2 of tree height, unless otherwise indicated on Contract Drawings.

B. Small Trees: Small upright or spreading type, branched, or pruned naturally according to species and type, and with relationship of caliper, height, and branching recommended by ANSI Z60.1, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect. Container-grown trees will be acceptable and shall be subject to meeting ANSI Z60.1 limitation for container stock.

1. Form: As indicated on the Contract Drawings for individual selected species.

C. Field Dug Specimen Trees:

1. Form and Size: As specified on the Contract Documents for height, spread, and/or caliper, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect at the supplying nursery prior to delivery and installation. Provide superior quality, full, symmetrical, well-rooted, upright, spreading, with well-balanced crown.
2. Throughout the duration of excavation, transport, delivery, storage, and installation, all Field Dug Specimen Trees shall have their root balls remain moist, firm and intact, with no damage. Provide metal cages, as required, to insure root ball stability. Any tree that exhibits a broken, damaged, or dry root ball at any time under the Contract shall be subject to immediate rejection by the Landscape Architect.

2.3 SHRUBS

A. Form and Size: Shrubs with not less than the minimum number of canes required by and measured according to ANSI Z60.1 for type, shape, and height of Shrub, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect. Container-grown Shrubs will be acceptable in lieu of balled and burlapped.

1. Container-grown Shrubs shall be subject to meeting ANSI Z60.1 limitations for container stock, and other requirements as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

2.4 CONIFEROUS EVERGREENS

A. Form and Size: Normal-quality, well-balanced, well-rooted, coniferous evergreens, of type, height, spread, and shape required, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect.

1. Boxed or container-grown coniferous evergreens will subject to meeting ANSI Z60.1 limitations for container stock, and other requirements as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

2.5 BROADLEAF EVERGREENS

A. Form and Size: Normal-quality, well-balanced, well-rooted , broadleaf evergreens, of type, height, spread, and shape required, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect.

1. Container-grown broadleaf evergreens shall be subject to meeting ANSI Z60.1 limitations for container stock, and other requirements as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

2.6 GROUNDCOVERS

A. Provide ground covers full, established, and well-rooted in removable flats, containers, or integral peat pots, and with not less than the minimum number and length of runners required by ANSI Z60.1 for the container size indicated, and other requirements as indicated on the Contract Drawings, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect.

2.7 NATIVE GRASSES AND PLUGS

A. Form and Size: High-quality, established, full, well-balanced, well-rooted, of type, height, spread, and shape required, subject to review and acceptance by the Landscape Architect.

1. Container-grown stock shall be subject to meeting ANSI Z60.1 limitations for container stock.

2.8 PERMANENT SEEDING

A. Quantity/Weight per plans. An approved combination of Wildflower Seeds and Native Grass seed shall be supplied as custom mixes identified within the Construction Documents. Procure local genotype seed when and if available. Seed must be collected by lawful means and must come from a similar geographic region.

2.9 ACCESSORIES

A. Reference – Section 32 94 00 Landscape Planting Accessories

2.10 PLANT LIST

A. The plant list including quantities is located on the plans and is for reference only. It is the responsibility of the contractor to determine total quantities in conformance with the plans. Height of plants specified and height of lowest branches of trees is above soil line.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. No work under this section shall commence until submittals under this section have been reviewed accordingly by the Landscape Architect.

B. Prior to commencing Work under this Section, Contractor shall examine previously installed Work from other trades and verify that such Work is complete and to the point where Work herein may commence properly. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Installation practices of the Plant Materials shall be performed during those periods when weather and soil conditions are suitable and in accordance with locally accepted horticultural practices, as judged by the Landscape Architect.

1. Soil moisture levels prior to planting shall be no less than seventy-five-percent (75%) of field capacity. The determination of adequate soil moisture for planting shall be in the sole judgment of the Landscape Architect, and their decision shall be final.

    a. If the soil moisture level is found to be insufficient for planting installation, planting pits shall be filled with water and allowed to drain before commencing planting operations.
    b. Any planting area that may become compacted in excess of eighty-five-percent (85%) relative compaction (due to construction operations or other activities during the Contract) shall be tilled and thoroughly cross-ripped to a minimum depth of nine-inches (9") to alleviate the condition, taking care to avoid all existing subsurface utilities, drainage, etc.
    c. Do not commence planting installation prior to acceptance of Section 329113 –Soil Preparation.

D. Contractor shall notify the Landscape Architect, in writing, on the anticipated commencement date and length of duration of the landscape installation.

E. Preparation of Planting Installation: Lay out individual Plant Material locations and areas for multiple plantings. Stake locations, outline areas, and gain the Landscape Architect's acceptance prior to commencing physical planting installation.

F. At the discretion of the Landscape Architect, Contractor shall make field adjustments to the planting layout, as required, per the direction of the Landscape Architect. Layout changes made accordingly shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.

G. No more Plant Materials shall be distributed in the planting area on any day than can be installed and watered on that day. Plant Materials shall be planted and watered immediately after the removal of their containers, as applicable.

H. Contractor shall protect existing and new improvements and systems installed prior to planting installation. Maintain protection in place until completion of Work and Landscape Establishment Period.

I. Finish Grades for planting areas shall have been established (per Section 31 22 19 – Landscape Grading) prior to Work under this Section. Verify that grades are within one-inch plus or minus (1"+/-) of the required finish grade, and that all proper soil amendments and fertilizers have been furnished and installed accordingly as specified (per Section 329113 – Soil Preparation).

1. Maintain positive surface drainage of all planted areas throughout the duration of the Contract.

J. Pre-Planting: Where Plant Materials are to be pre-planted to permit site improvements to be installed around them, Contractor shall be responsible for the accurate layout and placement of those Plant Materials, as measured to their centerlines. Confirm designated pre-planting operations with Landscape Architect prior to commencing Work. Contractor shall also be responsible for the protection of pre-planted Plant Materials while other Work is taking place around them. Provide automated irrigation, as necessary, prior to installation and functioning of irrigation systems (per Section 32 84 00 – Irrigation Systems).

3.2 EXCAVATION FOR PLANT MATERIALS

A. General: Upon completion of applicable pre-planting soil preparation requirements indicated in Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation, excavate planting hole(s) for Plant Material with scarified vertical sides, with the bottom of the excavated hole slightly raised and compacted at the center to assist drainage and to minimize settlement of the Plant Material. Excavate holes according to the spacing alignment (i.e. hedge spacing, grid spacing, triangular spacing, etc.) and the on-center (O.C.)

B. Planting areas that have not been excavated prior to planting.

1. Plug Plant Material:

a. Excavate at least four-inches (1") wider than the perimeter of the plug, and deep enough to allow setting of the roots on a compacted layer of native planting soil, where the top of the plant's root collar is one half-inch (1/2") higher than finished grade or as further directed by the Landscape Architect

2. Balled and Burlap Plant Material:

a. Excavate the planting hole to the width and depth indicated in the Contract Drawings. Depth of the planting hole includes the depth indicated for the compacted setting layer at the bottom of the excavation, where the top of the plant's root collar is two-inch (2") higher than finished grade or as further directed by the Landscape Architect

b. Compacted Setting Layer: Provide a crown of a minimum six-inch (6") depth of native planting soil.

3. Container-Grown Plant Material:

a. Excavate the planting hole to the width and depth indicated on the Contract

Drawings. Depth of the planting hole includes the depth indicated for the compacted setting layer at the bottom of the excavation, where the top of the plant's root collar is two-inch (2") higher than finished grade or as further directed by the Landscape Architect:

b. Compacted Setting Layer: Provide a crown of a minimum six-inch (6") depth of native planting soil.

4. Field Grown/Specimen Trees:

a. Excavate the planting hole to the width and depth indicated on the Contract Drawings. Depth of the planting hole includes the depth indicated for the compacted setting layer at the bottom of the excavation, where the top of the plant's root collar is three-inch (3") higher than finished grade or as further directed by the Landscape Architect
b. Compacted Setting Layer: Provide a crown of a minimum six-inch (6") depth of native planting soil.
c. In areas where special subsurface drainage for planting is indicated, tie drainage pipes, as required, into the drain system.
d. Excavate planting hole at 3x the diameter of the rootball.

5. Permanent Seeding

a. Treat seed area with an aquatic approved herbicide two (2) weeks prior to scarifying or applying topsoil.
b. Lightly scarify existing topsoil and place seed directly on existing soil.
c. When existing topsoil has been removed during grading operations, place a minimum of three-inches (3") of topsoil (Reference Section 32 91 13) to provide an acceptable seeding substrate.

C. Obstructions: Notify the Landscape Architect immediately if unexpected rock, debris, contaminants, obstructions, or other items that are detrimental to the healthy sustained growth of Plant Material is encountered in the excavation process.

1. Hardpan Layer: If encountered, drill six-inch (6") diameter holes into free-draining strata or to a depth of ten-feet (10'), whichever is less, and backfill with free-draining material.

D. Drainage: Notify the Landscape Architect if subsoil conditions show evidence of unexpected water seepage or retention in planting holes.

E. Time of planting:

1. Evergreen material: Plant evergreen materials between September 1 and November 1 or in spring before new growth begins. If project requirements require planting at times, other than winter months, plants shall be sprayed with anti-desiccant prior to planting operations.
2. Deciduous material: Plant deciduous materials in a dormant condition. If deciduous trees are planted in-leaf, they shall be sprayed with an anti-desiccant prior to planting operation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Plug Plant Material: Set Plug Plant Material plumb and in center of the excavated hole,

with top of root structure set properly at the adjacent finish grade as indicated. Set Plug Plant Material in the proper spacing and/or alignment(s) as indicated on the Contract Documents, or as further directed at the Project Site by the Landscape Architect.

1. Thoroughly soak the roots in clean water for a minimum of two (2) hours but no more than four (4) hours to fully hydrate the root mass. Do not soak above the root crown.
2. Carefully place the Plant Material stock on the specified setting layer of compacted native soil, with the top of root mass set approximately one half-inch (1/2") above the finished grade to allow for settlement of the Plant Material within the excavated planting hole. Provide an orientation of the Plant Material that is confirmed and acceptable by the Landscape Architect.
3. Prepare the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture: Amend each cubic yard (cu/yd) of native soil excavated from the planting hole by incorporating and thoroughly mixing/blending the following:

    a. ¼ yard of Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material (per Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation).
    b. ½ pound of Granular Soil Conditioning Material & Fertilizer (per Section 329113–Soil Preparation).
    c. Add Mycorrhizal Inoculum to the excavated native soil, (per Section 329113 – Soil Preparation), per the Manufacturer's latest printed instructions.

        1) Pending the results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Report, the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture may be modified accordingly to include additional soil amendments or fertilizers (gypsum, iron, potash, etc.) or the ratios as indicated in the Mixture indicated above may be modified.

            a) The cost of providing modifications to the Amended Planting Soil Backfill Mixture (as recommended through the Agronomic Soil Fertility Report and as directed by the Landscape Architect) shall be borne by the Contractor.

4. Backfilling the excavated planting hole:

    a. Place the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture around the Plant Material root mass in the excavated planting hole. Place the Mixture in six-inch (6") lifts, tamping each lift accordingly to settle the Mixture and eliminate voids and air pockets.
    b. Maintain the Plant Material plumb while working the Mixture around the root mass. When the planting hole is approximately half-backfilled, water thoroughly before placing the remainder of the Mixture.
    c. Add the Fertilizer Tablets and other amendments, (per Section 329113 – Soil Preparation) as required, at the prescribed application rates (as indicated per Section 329113 – Soil Preparation) or if not indicated, per the Manufacturer's latest printed instructions.
    d. Place the final layers of the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture, tamping accordingly, to the top of the root mass.
    e. Dish and tamp top of the Mixture to form a three-inch (3") deep watering basin centered on the Plant Material's trunk to the rim width of the planting hole.
    f. Thoroughly mix together water and Plant Vitamin/Hormone Stimulant in application ratio as recommended by Stimulant Manufacture (per Section 329400 –Landscape Planting Accessories). Apply liquid matrix in sufficient

quantity to thoroughly saturate the basin to settle the Mixture, and to eliminate voids and air pockets. Should any portions of the root mass be exposed, add additional Mixture as needed to thoroughly cover the root mass.

5. Mulching: Apply mulch evenly at 1" at all plug installation locations. Refer to Section 32 94 00) – Landscape Planting Accessories for type and requirements.

B. Balled and Burlapped Plant Material: Set the Balled and Burlapped Plant Material plumb and in center of the excavated hole, with top of the root ball raised above adjacent finish grade as indicated. Set Balled and Burlapped Plant Material in the proper spacing and/or alignment(s) as indicated on the Contract Documents, or as further directed at the Project Site by the Landscape Architect.

1. Carefully place the Balled and Burlapped Plant Material stock on the specified setting layer of compacted native soil, with the top of root ball set two-inch (2") above the finished grade to allow for settlement of the Plant Material within the excavated planting hole. Provide the orientation of the Plant Material that is confirmed and accepted by the Landscape Architect. During the process of determining an acceptable orientation of the Plant Material, handle the Plant Material by its root ball; avoid handling the Plant Material by its trunk.
2. Once orientation is accepted, carefully remove the burlap and wire baskets from the tops of the root ball and partially from the sides, but do not remove from under the root ball. Do not damage the root ball or any part of the plant. Plant Material shall be rejected if the root ball is cracked or broken before or during the planting operation.
3. Prepare the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture: Amend each cubic yard (cu/yd) of native soil excavated from the planting hole by incorporating and thoroughly mixing/blending the following:

    a. ¼ yard of Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material (per Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation).
    b. ½ pound of Granular Soil Conditioning Material & Fertilizer (per Section 32 91 13– Soil Preparation).
    c. Add Mycorrhizal Inoculum to the excavated native soil, (per Section 32 91 13 –Soil Preparation), per the Manufacturer's latest printed instructions.

4. Backfilling the excavated planting hole:

    a. Place the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture around the root ball in the excavated planting hole. Place the Mixture in six-inch (6") lifts, tamping each lift accordingly to settle the Mixture and eliminate voids and air pockets.
    b. Maintain the plant plumb while working the Mixture around the root ball. When the planting hole is approximately half-backfilled, water thoroughly before placing the remainder of the Mixture.
    c. Add the Fertilizer Tablets and other amendments, (per Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation) as required, at the prescribed application rates indicated herein this Article or if not indicated, per the Manufacturer's instructions.
    d. Place the final layers of the Mixture, tamping accordingly, to the top of the root ball. Do not place the Mixture on top of the root ball. Pull soil away and exposed root flare. Ensure root flare is planted above finished grade.
    e. Dish and tamp top of the Mixture to form a three-inch (3") deep watering basin centered on the Plant Material's trunk to the rim width of the planting hole. Do not cover the top of the root ball with the backfill mixture.
    f. Thoroughly mix water and Plant Vitamin/Hormone Stimulant in application

ratio as recommended by Stimulant Manufacture (per Section 32 94 00– Landscape Planting Accessories). Apply liquid matrix in sufficient quantity to thoroughly saturate the basin to settle the Mixture, and to eliminate voids and air pockets. Should any portions of the root mass be exposed, add additional Mixture as needed to thoroughly cover the root mass.

5. Mulching: Apply mulch in watering basins as indicated on the Contract Drawings. Refer to Section 32 94 00 – Landscape Planting Accessories for type and requirements.
6. Wrapping:

    a. Inspect trees for injury to trunks, evidence of insect infestation, and improper pruning before wrapping.
    b. Wrap trunks of all trees as directed spirally from bottom to top with specified tree wrap and secure in place.
    c. Overlap 1/2 the width of the tree wrap strip and cover the trunk from the ground to the height of the second branch.
    d. Secure tree wrap in place with twine wound spirally downward in opposite direction, tied around the tree in at least 3 places in addition to the top and bottom.

7. Staking/guying:

    a. Stake/guy all trees immediately after each tree planting.
    b. Stake all trees and all multi-trunk trees.
    c. Flag or color all cables.
    d. All work shall be acceptable to the Landscape Architect.

C. Container-Grown and Ball and Burlap Plant Material: Set Plant Material plumb and in the center of the excavated planting hole, with top of the root ball raised above adjacent finish grade as indicated. Set Plant Material in the proper spacing and/or alignment(s) as indicated on the Contract Documents, or as further directed at the Project Site by the Landscape Architect.

1. For plastic container stock (4" pot, 1-gallon, 5-gallon, 15-gallon, etc.), carefully remove the plant container prior to setting the plant in the excavated hole so as not to damage root ball. Tip container to horizontal position and shake carefully to remove Plant Material. Support root ball during installation to prevent cracking or shedding of soil.
2. Set the Plant Material stock on the specified setting layer of compacted native soil, with the top of root ball set one-inch (1") above the finished grade to allow for settlement of the Plant Material within the excavated planting hole. Provide the orientation of the Plant Material that is confirmed and accepted by the Landscape Architect. During the process of determining an acceptable orientation of the plant material, carefully handle the Plant Material by its container; avoid handling the Plant Material by its trunk.

    a. Plant Material with a damaged root ball upon removal of the container, or if the root ball fails to thoroughly hold the soil as it is removed from the container, or if the plant is mishandled or damaged during planting operations, shall be rejected.

3. For Ball and Burlap stock, carefully set whole root ball of the Plant Material stock on the specified setting layer of compacted native soil, with the top of root ball set two-inch (2") above the finished grade to allow for settlement of the Plant Material

within the excavated planting hole. Provide the orientation of the Plant Material that is confirmed and accepted by the Landscape Architect. During the process of determining an acceptable orientation, carefully handle the Plant Material by its basket; avoid handling the Plant Material by its trunk or branches. Once orientation is accepted, remove 1/3 of the wire basket so as not to damage the root ball or any part of the plant. Do not remove the bottom of the wire basket. Discard top 1/3, do not bend back or bury.

a. Plant Material with a damaged root ball upon placing/planting, or if the root ball fails to thoroughly hold the soil as it is planted, or if the plant is mishandled or damaged during planting operations, shall be rejected.

4. Prepare the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture: Amend each cubic yard (cu/yd) of native soil excavated from the planting hole by incorporating and thoroughly mixing/blending the following:

a. ¼ yard of Bulk Composted Organic Soil Amendment Material (per Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation).
b. ½ pound of Granular Soil Conditioning Material & Fertilizer (per Section 32 91 13– Soil Preparation).
c. Add Mycorrhizal Inoculum to the excavated native soil, (per Section 32 91 13 –Soil Preparation), per the Manufacturer's latest printed instructions.

1) Pending the results of the Agronomic Soil Fertility Report, the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture may be modified accordingly to include additional soil amendments or fertilizers (gypsum, iron, potash, etc.) or the ratios as indicated in the Mixture indicated above may be modified.

a) The cost of providing modifications to the Amended Planting Soil Backfill Mixture (as recommended through the Agronomic Soil Fertility Report and as directed by the Landscape Architect) shall be borne by the Contractor.

2) 1. Seed as follow to ensure complete coverage as noted:

5. In areas where indicated on the Contract Drawings, install the Deep Watering Bubblers as part of the irrigation system.
6. Backfilling the excavated planting hole:

a. Place the Amended Planting Backfill Mixture around the root ball in the excavated planting hole. Place the Mixture in six-inch (6") lifts, tamping each lift accordingly to settle the Mixture and eliminate voids and air pockets. Foot tamp the backfill, as required.
b. Maintain the plant plumb while working the Mixture around the root ball. When the planting hole is approximately half-backfilled, water thoroughly before placing the remainder of the Mixture.
c. Add the Fertilizer Tablets and other amendments (per Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation) as required, at the prescribed application rates indicated herein this Article or if not indicated, per the Manufacturer's instructions.
d. Place the final layers of the Mixture, tamping accordingly, to the top of the root ball. Do not place the Mixture on top of the root ball.
e. Dish and tamp top of the Mixture to form a three-inch (3") deep watering basin centered on the Plant Material's trunk to the rim width of the planting hole. Do not cover the top of the root ball with the backfill mixture.

7. Mulching: Apply mulch in watering basins as indicated on the Contract Drawings. Refer to Section 32 94 00 – Landscape Planting Accessories for type and requirements.
8. Wrapping:

    a. Inspect trees for injury to trunks, evidence of insect infestation, and improper pruning before wrapping.
    b. Wrap trunks of all trees as directed spirally from bottom to top with specified tree wrap and secure in place.
    c. Overlap 1/2 the width of the tree wrap strip and cover the trunk from the ground to the height of the second branch.
    d. Secure tree wrap in place with twine wound spirally downward in opposite direction, tied around the tree in at least 3 places in addition to the top and bottom.

9. Staking/guying:

    a. Stake/guy all trees immediately after each tree plant¬ing.
    b. Stake all trees and all multi-trunk trees.
    c. Flag or color all cables.
    d. All work shall be acceptable to the Landscape Architect.

D. Native Wildflower and Grass Seed Material: Drill or hand apply seed per volumes specified within the Construction Documents. Apply native grass and wildflower seed after ground preparation is complete between September 15 and October 15 or February 15 and March 15. Landscape Architect shall be consulted prior to seeding to review preparation and installation.

1. Seed as follow to ensure complete coverage as noted:

    a. Treat all seed areas with an aquatic approved herbicide when vegetation is present, two (2) prior to all seeding.
    b. Fine grade areas that receive seed eliminate low areas that may hold water.
    c. Provide 2 parts masonry sand to 1 part pure live seed (PLS). Granule Mycorrhizal shall also be included and may substitute the masonry sand.
    d. Herbicide reapplication shall be required prior to broadcasting seed if visible vegetation is present.
    e. Broadcast half the Native Grass and/or Wildflower Seeds evenly over the entire area prior to placement of compost at the rates indicated within the Construction Documents. Sow remaining seed in a perpendicular direction to the initial sowing prior to placement of compost.
    f. Placement of one-half inch (1/2") organic compost by Landscape Contractor
    g. Wildflower seed to be broadcast similar to the above and seed shall be allows to rest on top of the compost without pressing into the substrate. Do not cover the seed more than 1/16".
    h. Cover seed with a 100% wood fiber hydroseeding mulch.

2. Jute netting or Biodegradable Erosion Control Blanket:

    a. Install per plans and/or all areas that exceed 3:1 slopes using biodegradable stakes.

3.4 PRUNING AND THINNING OF PLANT MATERIAL

A. Pruning/Thinning of Tree Canopy

1. At no time shall Plant Material be pruned, trimmed, thinned, shaped, or topped prior to delivery. Pruning, trimming, thinning, shaping, or topping of Plant Material shall be only conducted on the Project Site, and under the presence and direction of the Landscape Architect or approved Certified Arborist. Plant Material that has been pruned and delivered to the Project Site without prior approval by the Landscape Architect or an approved Certified Arborist will be rejected.

B. When directed by the Landscape Architect or an approved Certified Arborist, Contractor shall prune, thin, and shape plant material, according to standard horticultural practice, to preserve the natural character of the Plant Material.

1. Pruning and remedial work shall be done per ANSI A300.
2. Prune trees to retain required height and spread. Do not cut tree leaders; remove only injured or dead branches from trees.
3. Prune shrubs accordingly to retain natural character.
4. Provide pruning, cabling and bracing, irrigation, pest and disease control and other remedial treatments as recommended to assure the long-term health of the trees and existing vegetation, and the safety of persons and property.
5. Newly planted trees shall be pruned near the termination of the Landscape Establishment Period, per the direction of the Landscape Architect, as required.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. During installation operations, keep Work area in an orderly and safe condition. Contractor shall remove trash caused from his Work on a weekly basis throughout the duration of the Work.

B. Protect plants from damage due to landscape operations and operations of other contractors and trades. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged plantings.

C. Scars, ruts, or other marks in the ground caused by the Contractor's Work shall be repaired.

D. Remove equipment and implements of service and leave the entire Project Site area in a neat, clean, and Owner-approved condition.

E. Labels: Remove all nursery-type labels, flags, and or identification markings from Plant Materials AS DIRECTED BY THE Landscape Architect.

3.6 PLANT MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain the trees, shrubs, groundcovers, perennials, native grasses until Final Completion of the entire project. Upon Final Completion, the Owner will assume maintenance as recommended by the written maintenance instructions submitted by the Landscape Contractor for Sodded areas only.

B. Maintain plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, mulching,

restoring planting saucers, adjusting and repairing tree-stabilization devices, resetting to proper grades or vertical position, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable plantings.

C. Re-set settled plants to proper grade and position. Restore planting saucer and adjacent material and remove dead material.

D. Correct defective work as soon as possible after deficiencies become apparent and weather and season permit.

E. Deep-water trees, plants, groundcover, perennial and native grass beds within the first 24 hours of initial planting, and thereafter as required for healthy growth until final acceptance.

3.7 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. An inspection of the trees, shrubs, groundcovers, perennials and native grasses will be made by the Landscape Architect upon request for Application of Substantial Completion by the Landscape Contractor. Provide notification of at least five (5) working days before requested inspection date.

3.8 FINAL COMPLETION

A. An inspection of the trees, shrubs and ground covers will be made by the Landscape Architect upon request for Final Completion by the Landscape Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 330500 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Piping joining materials.
2. Dielectric fittings.
3. Sleeves.
4. Identification devices.
5. Grout.
6. Piping system common requirements.
7. Concrete bases.
8. Metal supports and anchorages.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Exposed Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions.

B. Concealed Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Dielectric fittings.
2. Identification devices.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Steel Piping Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes

involved and that certification is current.

C. Comply with ASME A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.

2. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.
C. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B813.
E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.
F. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.
G. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping:

1. ABS Piping: ASTM D2235.
2. CPVC Piping: ASTM F493.
3. PVC Piping: ASTM D2564. Include primer according to ASTM F656.
4. PVC to ABS Piping Transition: ASTM D3138.

H. Fiberglass Pipe Adhesive: As furnished or recommended by pipe manufacturer.

2.2 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Dielectric Fittings, General: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials or ferrous material body with separating nonconductive insulating material suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

B. Dielectric Unions:

1. Description: Factory fabricated, union, NPS 2 and smaller:

a. Pressure Rating: 250 psig at 180 deg F.
b. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric Flanges:

1. Description Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 and larger:

a. Pressure Rating: 300 psig.
b. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

D. Dielectric Couplings:

1. Description Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining, NPS 3 and smaller:

a. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
b. End Connections: Threaded.

E. Dielectric Nipples:

1. Description: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining.

a. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
b. End Connections: Threaded or grooved.

2.3 SLEEVES

A. Mechanical sleeve seals for pipe penetrations are specified in Section 220500 "Common Work Results for Plumbing."
B. Galvanized-Steel Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.
C. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.
D. Cast-Iron Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe" equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.
E. Molded PVC Sleeves: Permanent, with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.
F. PVC Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D1785, Schedule 40.
G. Molded PE Sleeves: Reusable, PE, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Equipment Nameplates: Metal permanently fastened to equipment with data engraved or stamped.

1. Data: Manufacturer, product name, model number, serial number, capacity, operating and power characteristics, labels of tested compliances, and essential data.
2. Location: Accessible and visible.

B. Snap-on Plastic Pipe Markers: Manufacturer's standard preprinted, semirigid, snap-on type. Include color-coding according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Pressure-Sensitive Pipe Markers: Manufacturer's standard preprinted, color-coded, pressure-sensitive-vinyl type with permanent adhesive.

D. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Full-band pipe markers, extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.

E. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Either full-band or strip-type pipe markers, at least three times letter height and of length required for label.

F. Lettering:

1. Use piping system terms indicated and abbreviate only as necessary for each application length.

a. Arrows: Either integrally with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions of flow, or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.

G. Plastic Tape: Manufacturer's standard color-coded, pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive vinyl tape, at least 3 mils thick.

1. Width: 1-1/2 inches on pipes with OD, including insulation, less than 6 inches; 2-1/2 inches for larger pipes.
2. Color: Comply with ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch sequenced numbers. Include 5/32-inch hole for fastener.

1. Material:

a. 0.032-inch- thick, aluminum.
b. 0.0375-inch- thick stainless steel.
c. 3/32-inch- thick plastic laminate with 2 black surfaces and a white inner layer.
d. Valve manufacturer's standard solid plastic.

2. Size: 1-1/2 inches in diameter, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Shape: As indicated for each piping system.

I. Valve Tag Fasteners: Brass, wire-link or beaded chain; or brass S-hooks.

J. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs: ASTM D709, Type I, cellulose, paper-base, phenolic-resin-laminate engraving stock; Grade ES-2, black surface, black phenolic core, with white melamine subcore, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate in sizes required for message. Provide holes for mechanical fastening.

1. Engraving: Engraver's standard letter style, of sizes and with terms to match equipment identification.
2. Thickness:
    a. 1/8 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
    b. 1/16 inch, for units up to 20 sq. in. or 8 inches in length, and 1/8 inch for larger units.
3. Fasteners: Self-tapping, stainless steel screws or contact-type permanent adhesive.

K. Plastic Equipment Markers: Manufacturer's standard laminated plastic, in the following color codes:

1. Green: Cooling equipment and components.
2. Yellow: Heating equipment and components.
3. Brown: Energy reclamation equipment and components.
4. Blue: Equipment and components that do not meet criteria above.
5. Hazardous Equipment: Use colors and designs recommended by ASME A13.1.
6. Terminology: Match schedules as closely as possible. Include the following:
    a. Name and plan number.
    b. Equipment service.
    c. Design capacity.
    d. Other design parameters such as pressure drop, entering and leaving conditions, and speed.
7. Size: 2-1/2 by 4 inches for control devices, dampers, and valves; 4-1/2 by 6 inches for equipment.

2.5 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post hardening, volume adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.6 CLEANOUTS

A. Cast-Iron Cleanouts for Main Lines:

1. Description: ASME A112.36.2M, round, gray-iron housing with clamping device and round, secured, scoriated, gray-iron cover. Include gray-iron ferrule with inside calk or spigot connection and countersunk, tapered-thread, brass closure plug.

2. Top-Loading Classification(s): Heavy Duty and Extra-Heavy Duty.
3. Sewer Pipe Fitting and Riser to Cleanout: ASTM A 74, Service class, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings.

B. Cast-Iron Cleanouts for RV Stalls:

1. Description: 4" RV Female Footloose Sewer Cap (White), Enviro Design Products or equal. Submit shop drawing.
2. Sewer Pipe Fitting and Riser to Cleanout: Schedule 40 PVC

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DIELECTRIC FITTING APPLICATIONS

A. Dry Piping Systems: Connect piping of dissimilar metals with the following:

1. NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Dielectric unions.
2. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 12 (DN 65 to DN 300): Dielectric flanges.

B. Wet Piping Systems: Connect piping of dissimilar metals with the following:

1. NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Dielectric couplings or dielectric nipples.
2. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 (DN 65 to DN 100): Dielectric nipples.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and utilities Sections specifying piping systems.
B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on the Coordination Drawings.
C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
D. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
E. Install piping at indicated slopes.
F. Install piping free of sags and bends.
G. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
H. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
I. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

J. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves.
K. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls and concrete floor and roof slabs.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

2. Install sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed.

a. Pipe Sleeves: PVC. For pipes smaller than NPS 6.
b. Steel Sheet Sleeves: For pipes NPS 6 and larger, penetrating gypsum-board partitions.

L. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.
M. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections for roughing-in requirements.

3.3 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and utilities Sections specifying piping systems.
B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
D. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

E. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.
F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.
G. Grooved Joints: Assemble joints with grooved-end pipe coupling with coupling housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling and fitting manufacturer's written instructions.
H. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B813 water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy (0.20 percent maximum lead content) complying with ASTM

B32.

I. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.

J. Pressure-Sealed Joints: Assemble joints for plain-end copper tube and mechanical pressure seal fitting with proprietary crimping tool to according to fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

K. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cemented Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. ABS Piping: Join according to ASTM D2235 and ASTM D2661 appendixes.
3. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D2846/D2846M Appendix.
4. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D2855.
5. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join according to ASTM D2855.
6. PVC to ABS Nonpressure Transition Fittings: Join according to ASTM D3138Appendix.

L. Plastic Pressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D3139.

M. Plastic Nonpressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D3212.

N. Plastic Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D2657.

1. Plain-End PE Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
2. Plain-End PE Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

O. Bonded Joints: Prepare pipe ends and fittings, apply adhesive, and join according to pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
3. Install dielectric fittings at connections of dissimilar metal pipes.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Install equipment level and plumb, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference

with other installations. Extend grease fittings to an accessible location.

C. Install equipment to allow right of way to piping systems installed at required slope.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Piping Systems: Install pipe markers on each system. Include arrows showing normal direction of flow.

1. Stenciled Markers: According to ASME A13.1.
2. Plastic markers, with application systems. Install on insulation segment if required for hot noninsulated piping.
3. Locate pipe markers on exposed piping according to the following:

   a. Near each valve and control device.
   b. Near each branch, excluding short takeoffs for equipment and terminal units. Mark each pipe at branch if flow pattern is not obvious.
   c. Near locations where pipes pass through walls or floors or enter inaccessible enclosures.
   d. At manholes and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
   e. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.

B. Equipment: Install engraved plastic-laminate sign or equipment marker on or near each major item of equipment.

1. Lettering Size: Minimum 1/4 inch high for name of unit if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch high for distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater distances. Provide secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths of size of principal lettering.
2. Text of Signs: Provide name of identified unit. Include text to distinguish among multiple units, inform user of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations.

C. Adjusting: Relocate identifying devices that become visually blocked by work of this or other Divisions.

3.7 CONCRETE BASES

A. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions and according to seismic codes at Project.

1. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit.
2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of base.
3. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.
4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

6. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.8 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor piped utility materials and equipment.
B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.9 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.
B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.
C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.
D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.
E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.
F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.
G. Place grout around anchors.
H. Cure placed grout.

3.10 CLEANOUT INSTALLATION

A. Install cleanouts and riser extensions from sewer pipes to cleanouts at grade. Use cast-iron soil pipe fittings in sewer pipes at branches for cleanouts and use cast-iron soil pipe for riser extensions to cleanouts. Install piping so cleanouts open in direction of flow in sewer pipe.

1. Use Light-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in earth or unpaved foot-traffic areas.
2. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in paved foot-traffic areas.
3. Use Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in vehicle-traffic service areas.
4. Use Extra-Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in roads.

B. Set cleanout frames and covers in earth in cast-in-place-concrete block, 18 by 18 by 12 inches deep. Set with tops 1 inch above surrounding grade.
C. Set cleanout frames and covers in concrete pavement and roads with tops flush with pavement surface.

END OF SECTION